



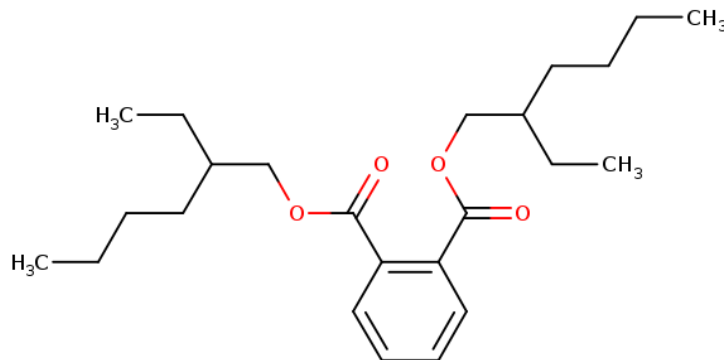
United States
Environmental Protection Agency

May 2025
Office of Chemical Safety and
Pollution Prevention

**Draft Systematic Review Protocol for
Di-ethylhexyl Phthalate
(1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, 1,2-bis(2-ethylhexyl) ester)**

Systematic Review Support Document for the Draft Risk Evaluation

CASRN 117-81-7



May 2025

30 **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

31 **1 INTRODUCTION..... 4**

32 **2 CLARIFICATIONS AND UPDATES TO THE 2021 DRAFT SYSTEMATIC REVIEW**

33 **PROTOCOL..... 5**

34 2.1 Clarifications5

35 **3 DATA SEARCH..... 9**

36 3.1 Multi-Disciplinary Updates and Clarifications to the Data Search9

37 3.2 Physical and Chemical Properties11

38 3.3 Environmental Fate and Transport Properties11

39 3.4 Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure.....11

40 3.5 General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure11

41 3.6 Environmental and Human Health Hazard.....12

42 3.7 Dermal Absorption12

43 3.7.1 Dermal Absorption Search String..... 12

44 **4 DATA SCREENING 13**

45 4.1 Multi-disciplinary Updates and Clarifications to the Data Screening14

46 4.2 Physical and Chemical Properties14

47 4.3 Environmental Fate and Transport Properties16

48 4.4 Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure.....17

49 4.5 General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure18

50 4.5.1 Further Filtering: General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure..... 19

51 4.6 Environmental and Human Health Hazard.....19

52 4.6.1 Further Filtering: Human Health Hazard..... 22

53 4.7 Dermal Absorption26

54 **5 DATA EVALUATION AND DATA EXTRACTION 29**

55 5.1 Physical and Chemical Properties29

56 5.2 Environmental Fate and Transport Properties29

57 5.3 Environmental Release and Occupation Exposure.....30

58 5.4 General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure30

59 5.4.1 Data Quality Evaluation Metric Updates..... 31

60 5.5 Environmental and Human Health Hazard.....52

61 5.5.1 Environmental Hazard 53

62 5.5.2 Human Health Hazard 55

63 5.6 Dermal Absorption75

64 5.6.1 Data Quality Metrics - Animal *In Vivo*..... 76

65 5.6.2 Data Quality Metrics - *In Vitro/Ex Vivo* 90

66 **6 EVIDENCE INTEGRATION 107**

67 6.1 Physical and Chemical Properties107

68 6.2 Environmental Fate and Transport107

69 6.3 Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure.....107

70 6.4 General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure108

71 6.4.1 General Population and Environmental Exposure: Surface, Groundwater, and Drinking

72 Water..... 108

73 6.4.2 General Population and Environmental Exposure: Ambient Air 109

74 6.4.3 General Population Exposure: Dietary, Biomonitoring and Exposure Reconstruction 109

75 6.4.4 Consumer Exposure Assessment..... 110

76 6.4.5 Other data sources..... 110

77 6.5 Environmental and Human Health Hazard.....110

78 6.5.1 Environmental Hazard..... 111

79 6.5.2 Human Health Hazard 112

80 6.6 Dermal Absorption115

81 **REFERENCES..... 117**

82

83 **LIST OF TABLES**

84 Table 2-1. Terminology Clarifications between the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol and the

85 Draft Risk Evaluation for DEHP 6

86 Table 4-1. PECO Statement for Dermal Exposure References for DEHP 27

87 Table 4-2. Major Categories of “Potentially Relevant Supplemental Material” 27

88 Table 5-1. Updated Data Quality Evaluation Criteria for Monitoring Data Sources 32

89 Table 5-2. Updated Evaluation Criteria for Experimental Data Sources..... 40

90 Table 5-3. Updated Data Evaluation Criteria for Database Data..... 48

91 Table 5-4. Summary of Crosswalk of IRIS Domains, TSCA Domains, Old TSCA Form Metrics, and

92 Harmonized TSCA Form Metrics for Epidemiology Studies 56

93 Table 5-5. Harmonized TSCA Epidemiology Data Quality Evaluation Form..... 57

94 Table 5-6. Summary of Harmonized TSCA Domains and Domain Definitions, Harmonized TSCA

95 Form Metrics, and Old TSCA Form Metrics for Human Health Animal Toxicity

96 Studies..... 64

97 Table 5-7. Harmonized TSCA Data Quality Evaluation Form for Human Health Animal Toxicity

98 Studies..... 66

99 Table 5-8. Data Quality Criteria for *In Vivo* Animal Dermal Absorption Studies 76

100 Table 5-9. Updated Data Evaluation Criteria for *In Vitro/Ex Vivo* Dermal Absorption Studies..... 91

101 Table 6-1. Querying the Evidence to Organize Integration for Environmental Data and Information .. 111

102 Table 6-2. Querying the Evidence to Organize Integration for Human Health Hazard Data and

103 Information 112

104 Table 6-3. Querying the Evidence to Organize Integration for Human Health Dermal Absorption..... 116

105

106

107 **LIST OF FIGURES**

108 Figure 1-1. Overview of the TSCA Risk Evaluation Process with Identified Systematic Review Steps... 4

109 Figure 4-1. Literature Inventory Tree – Physical and Chemical Properties for DEHP 15

110 Figure 4-2. Literature Inventory Tree – Environmental Fate and Transport Properties for DEHP..... 16

111 Figure 4-3. Literature Inventory Tree – Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure for DEHP 17

112 Figure 4-4. Literature Inventory Tree – General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure

113 Search Results for DEHP..... 18

114 Figure 4-5. Literature Inventory Tree – Environmental and Human Health Hazard for DEHP 21

115 Figure 4-6. Schematic for the Number of Animal Toxicity Information for Human Health Hazard for

116 DEHP that were Evaluated and Extracted under TSCA..... 25

117 Figure 4-7. Literature Inventory Tree – Dermal Absorption for DEHP 28

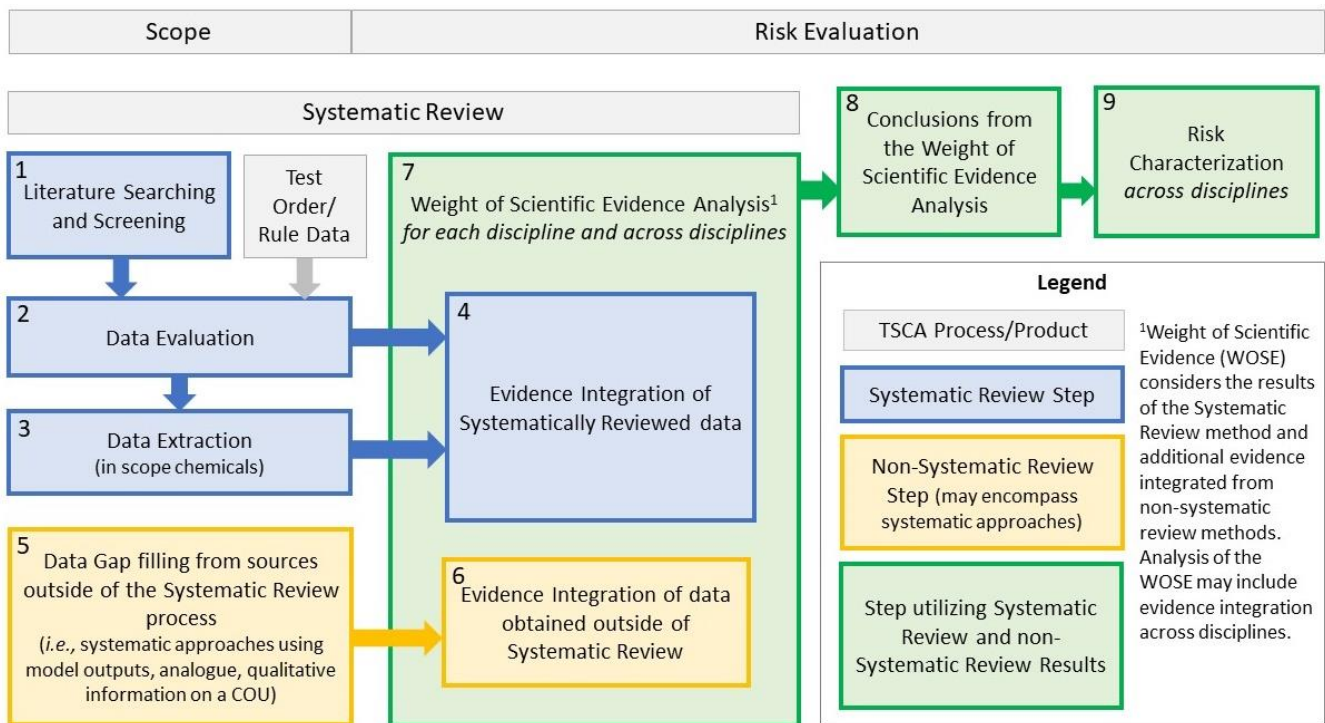
118 Figure 5-1. Data Evaluation and Data Extraction Cross Walk Workflow for Environmental Hazard..... 54

119

120 **1 INTRODUCTION**

121 The U.S. EPA’s Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics (OPPT) applies systematic review principles
122 in the development of risk evaluations under the amended Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA). TSCA
123 section 26(h) requires EPA to use scientific information, technical procedures, measures, methods,
124 protocols, methodologies, and models consistent with the best available science and base decisions
125 under Section 6 on the weight of scientific evidence. Within the TSCA risk evaluation context, the
126 weight of scientific evidence is defined as “a systematic review method, applied in a manner suited to
127 the nature of the evidence or decision, that uses a pre-established protocol to comprehensively,
128 objectively, transparently, and consistently identify and evaluate each stream of evidence, including
129 strengths, limitations, and relevance of each study and to integrate evidence as necessary and appropriate
130 based upon strengths, limitations, and relevance” (40 CFR 702.33).

131
132 To meet the TSCA section 26(h) science standards, EPA used the TSCA systematic review process
133 described in the *Draft Systematic Review Protocol Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluations for Chemical*
134 *Substances* (U.S. EPA, 2021) (hereinafter referred to as “2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol”).
135 Section 3 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol depicts the steps in which information is
136 identified and whether it undergoes the formal systematic review process (U.S. EPA, 2021). Information
137 attained via the systematic review process is integrated with information attained from sources of
138 information that do not undergo systematic review (e.g., EPA-generated model outputs) to support a
139 weight of scientific evidence analysis.
140



141 **Figure 1-1. Overview of the TSCA Risk Evaluation Process with Identified Systematic Review**
142 **Steps**
143
144

145 The process complements the risk evaluation process in that it is used to develop the exposure and
146 hazard assessments based on reasonably available information. EPA defines “reasonably available
147 information” to mean information that EPA possesses or can reasonably obtain and synthesize for use in
148 risk evaluations, considering the deadlines for completing the evaluation (40 CFR 702.33).

149 2 CLARIFICATIONS AND UPDATES TO THE 2021 DRAFT 150 SYSTEMATIC REVIEW PROTOCOL

151 In 2021, EPA released the *Draft Systematic Review Protocol Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluations for*
152 *Chemical Substances* ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)), a framework of systematic review approaches under TSCA, to
153 address comments received on a precursor systematic review approaches framework, the *Application of*
154 *Systematic Review in TSCA Risk Evaluations* ([U.S. EPA, 2018](#)). In April 2022, the SACC provided
155 comments on the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol and additional comments on OPPT’s
156 systematic review approaches were garnered during the public comment period. In lieu of an update to
157 the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, this systematic review protocol for the *Draft Risk*
158 *Evaluation for Di-ethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025p](#)) hereinafter referred to as “Draft Risk
159 Evaluation for DEHP”) describes some clarifications and different approaches that were implemented
160 than those described in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol in response to (1) EPA’s Science
161 Advisory Committee on Chemicals ([SACC](#)) comments, (2) public comments, or (3) to reflect chemical-
162 specific risk evaluation needs.

163 2.1 Clarifications

164 The chemical-specific systematic review protocol is used to transparently document any updates or
165 clarifications made to the systematic review process used for considering information identified for a
166 given TSCA risk evaluation, as compared to those published in the Draft Systematic Review Protocol
167 Supporting TSCA Risk Evaluations for Chemical Substances ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Throughout the 2021
168 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, there were some terms used that were not explicitly defined,
169 resulting in their different uses within the document ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Table 2-1 lists the terms that
170 were updated to resolve some of the confusion expressed by the public and SACC comments regarding
171 the implementation of the respective systematic review-related step. One main clarification is that *all*
172 *references that undergo systematic review are considered for use in the risk evaluation*, even those that
173 do not meet the various discipline and sub-discipline screening criteria or those that are categorized as
174 supplemental information at title and abstract (TIAB) or full-text screening.

175
176 Section 4.2.5 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol describes how data sources (*e.g.*, individual
177 references, databases) may be tagged and linked in when the same information is present in multiple
178 publications ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). References will generally undergo data quality evaluation and extraction
179 if there are data that pass screening criteria; however, to prevent the same data from being represented
180 multiple times and conflating the amount of available information there is on a subject area, if two or
181 more references contain the same results tables, EPA selects the reference(s) that most thoroughly
182 describes the extractable results (indicated as the parent reference in DistillerSR). If two references
183 portray the same information from the same dataset, only one is counted in the overall dataset (*i.e.*,
184 deduplication). If two references contain information about the same dataset, but one of those references
185 only provides additional contextual information or summary statistics (*e.g.*, mean), both data sources are
186 linked but the extractable information from both may be combined in DistillerSR. This enables the
187 capture of key information while avoiding double-counting the data of interest. The linked reference
188 containing most of the data, which are evaluated and extracted, is identified in DistillerSR as the parent
189 reference; the “complementary child reference” in DistillerSR does not undergo independent data
190 evaluation and extraction but is evaluated and extracted in combination with the parent reference.
191 Linking the references in DistillerSR allows the reference with more limited information or only
192 contextual information to be tracked and utilized to evaluate the extracted data in the other related
193 studies. The child reference may undergo data quality evaluation and extraction if there are additional
194 unique and original data that pass screening criteria.

195 Section 4.5 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol describes how data may be obtained using
 196 TSCA authorities and test orders. One update to that section is that in addition to requiring data
 197 reporting under TSCA sections 4 (test order), 8(a) (Chemical Data Reporting) and 8(d) (Health and
 198 Safety Data Reporting), *EPA may also require data reporting under TSCA section 8(c) (Call-in of*
 199 *Adverse Reactions Records)*. Appendix 5.3 also describes how information may be submitted to EPA
 200 under other TSCA authorities (*e.g.*, TSCA sections 4, 5, 6, 8(d) and 8 (e), as well as FYI submissions).

201 Section 5 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol describes how EPA conducts data quality
 202 evaluation of data/information sources considered for a respective chemical risk evaluation, with Section
 203 5.2 specifically explaining the terminology used to describe both metric and overall data/information
 204 source quality determinations ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). To respond to both SACC and public comments
 205 regarding the inappropriate use of quantitative methodologies to calculate both “metric rankings” and
 206 “overall study rankings,” *EPA decided to not implement quantitative methodologies to attain either*
 207 *metric and overall data/information source quality determinations* and therefore updated the
 208 terminology used for both metric (“metric ranking”) and overall data/information source (“overall study
 209 ranking”) quality determinations (Table 2-1). Subsequently terminology for both individual metric and
 210 overall information source quality determinations has been updated to “metric rating” and “overall
 211 quality determination,” respectively. The word “level” was also often used synonymously and
 212 inconsistently with the word “ranking” in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol; that inconsistency
 213 has been rectified, resulting in the word “level” no longer being used to indicate either metric or overall
 214 data/information source quality determinations ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).

215
 216 Sections 4.3.2.1.3 and 6 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol describe when EPA may reach
 217 out to authors of data/information sources to obtain raw data or missing elements that are important to
 218 support the data evaluation and data integration steps ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). In such cases, the request(s) for
 219 additional data/information, number of contact attempts, and responses from the authors are
 220 documented. EPA’s outreach is considered unsuccessful if those contacted do not respond to email or
 221 phone requests within one month of initial attempt(s) of contact. One important clarification to this
 222 guidance is that *EPA may reach out to authors anytime during the systematic review process for a given*
 223 *data/information source or reference, and that contacting authors does not explicitly happen during the*
 224 *data quality evaluation or extraction step*.

225
 226 **Table 2-1. Terminology Clarifications between the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol and the**
 227 **Draft Risk Evaluation for DEHP**

2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol Term	DEHP Systematic Review Protocol Term Update	Clarification
“Title and abstract” or “title/abstract”	“Title and abstract”	To increase consistency, the term “title and abstract” will be used to refer to information specific to “title and abstract” screening.
Variations of how “include,” “on topic” or “PECO ^a /PESO ^b /RESO ^c relevant” implied a reference was considered for use in the risk evaluation, whereas “exclude,” “off topic” or	Meets/does not meet PECO ^a /PESO ^b /RESO ^c screening criteria	The term “include” or “exclude” falsely suggests that a reference was or was not, respectively, considered in the risk evaluation. There was also confusion regarding whether “on topic” and “PECO ^a /PESO ^b /RESO ^c relevant” were synonymous and suggested those references were explicitly considered for use in the risk evaluation (and by default, “off topic” and “not PECO ^a /PESO ^b /RESO ^c ”).

2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol Term	DEHP Systematic Review Protocol Term Update	Clarification
<p>“not PECO^a/PESO^b/RESO^c relevant” implied a reference was <i>not</i> considered for use in the risk evaluation.</p>		<p>relevant” references were not). References that meet the screening criteria proceed to the next systematic review step; however, all references that undergo systematic review at any time are considered in the risk evaluation. Information that is categorized as supplemental or does not meet screening criteria are generally less relevant for quantitative use in the risk evaluation but may be considered if there is a data need identified. For instance, mechanistic studies are generally categorized as supplemental information at either title and abstract or full-text screening steps but may undergo the remaining systematic review steps if there is a relevant data need for the risk evaluation (<i>e.g.</i>, dose response, mode of action).</p>
<p>Database source not unique to a chemical</p>	<p>Database</p>	<p>Updated term and definition of “Database”: Data obtained from databases that collate information for the chemical of interest using methods that are reasonable and consistent with sound scientific theory and/or accepted approaches and are from sources generally using sound methods and/or approaches (<i>e.g.</i>, state or federal governments, academia). Example databases include STORET (STOrage and RETrieval) and the Massachusetts Energy and Environmental Affairs Data Portal.</p> <p>The term in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol (Table_Apx N-1) incorrectly suggested that databases that contain information on a singular chemical are not considered (U.S. EPA, 2021). Furthermore, the wording “large” was removed to prevent confusion and the incorrect suggestion that there is a data size requirement for databases that contain information that may be considered for systematic review.</p>
<p>Metric Ranking or Level</p>	<p>Metric Rating</p>	<p>As explained above, EPA is not implementing quantitative methodologies to indicate metric quality determinations, therefore the term “ranking” is inappropriate. The term “level” was inconsistently used to indicate metric quality determinations previously; therefore, EPA is removing the use of this term to reduce confusion when referring to metric quality determinations. The term “Rating” is more appropriate to indicate the use of professional judgement to determine a quality level for individual metrics.</p>

2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol Term	DEHP Systematic Review Protocol Term Update	Clarification
Overall Study Ranking or Level	Overall Quality Determination (OQD)	As explained above, EPA is not implementing quantitative methodologies to indicate overall data/information source quality determinations, therefore the term “ranking” is inappropriate. The term “level” was inconsistently used to indicate overall data/information source quality determinations previously; therefore, EPA is removing the use of this term to reduce confusion when referring to overall data/information source quality determinations. The term “Rating” is more appropriate to indicate the use of professional judgement to determine a quality level for the overall data/information source quality determination.
Sub-discipline	No change in term	Sub-discipline explicitly indicates the two categories of receptor-based studies relevant to evaluate human health hazard (discipline): epidemiological (human receptor) or human health animal model toxicological studies (non-human animal receptor). Although environmental hazard is a discipline, Appendix T incorrectly suggested that environmental hazard is a sub-discipline in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol.
Evidence Stream	No change in term	Evidence streams were updated for both environmental and human health hazard disciplines to more appropriately categorize the hazardous endpoints that were considered. Please see additional descriptions of the evidence stream updates in Section 6.5 below.
<p>^a “PECO” stands for Population, Exposure, Comparator or Scenario, and Outcomes.</p> <p>^b “PESO” stands for Pathways or Processes, Exposure, Setting or Scenario, and Outcomes.</p> <p>^c “RESO” stands for Receptors, Exposure, Setting or Scenario, and Outcomes.</p>		

229 **3 DATA SEARCH**

230 As described in Section 4 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)), EPA
231 conducts a comprehensive search for reasonably available information to support the TSCA risk
232 evaluations. Chemical-specific literature searches are conducted as described in Section 4.2.1 of the
233 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol for all disciplines (*i.e.*, physical and chemical properties,
234 environmental fate and transport properties, engineering, exposure, environmental hazard, and human
235 health hazard) ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Additional details on the chemical verification process, and the
236 methodology used to search for chemical specific peer-reviewed and gray literature is available in
237 Sections 4.2 and 4.3 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, respectively ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). The
238 search for peer-reviewed and gray literature relevant references was completed in September and May
239 2019, respectively. Appendix Section C.1.18 contains the specific search strings used to identify peer-
240 reviewed literature on DEHP ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). All reasonably available information submitted to EPA
241 under TSCA authorities was considered.

242 **3.1 Multi-Disciplinary Updates and Clarifications to the Data Search**

243 For the *Draft Risk Evaluation for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025p](#)), the literature
244 search was conducted as described in Section 4 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S.](#)
245 [EPA, 2021](#)), where the peer-reviewed and gray literature updated search followed the approach outlined
246 in Sections 4.2 and 4.3 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, respectively ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).
247 Occasionally additional data sources relevant for the risk evaluation may be identified after the initial
248 search for peer-reviewed and gray literature; these data sources will then undergo systematic review for
249 the relevant discipline(s). Additionally, each discipline utilizes different strategies (*e.g.*, search strings)
250 to attain their discipline-specific pools of data sources that undergo systematic review.

251 ***SWIFT-Review Validation***

252 EPA received comments regarding the lack of detail on the use and validation of SWIFT-Review to
253 determine discipline-specific peer-reviewed reference set considered for use in TSCA risk evaluations.
254 In response to those comments, EPA conducted validation exercises to clarify the search process and
255 build consistency among all the disciplines. The 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol contains
256 validation results for the use of SWIFT-Review to determine which peer-reviewed references may be
257 relevant for the characterization of occupational exposure and environmental releases and general
258 population, consumer, and environmental exposure for the respective chemical risk evaluations.
259 However, to expand upon the information provided in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, EPA
260 validated references relevant for determining chemical-specific peer-reviewed reference set for the
261 characterization of physical and chemical properties, environmental fate and transport properties, and
262 environmental and human health hazard. EPA manually screened the references that were found in the
263 overall peer-reviewed search results that did not undergo TIAB screening (*i.e.*, references that were not
264 identified using a discipline-specific search string). If a reference that did not undergo further review
265 after TIAB screening was found to meet the screening criteria for a respective discipline (*e.g.*, data
266 needs on physical chemical properties, environmental fate and transport properties, and environmental
267 and human health hazard) and identified for the chemical of interest, it was flagged as a false negative.
268 This analysis validated and verified the use of the search terms in SWIFT-Review, as it showed that less
269 than 5 percent of references were false negatives across all three disciplines. This method was repeated
270 for several of the TSCA High Priority Substances to build confidence in our discipline-specific search
271 strings.
272
273
274

275 ***Supplemental Filtering of 2019 Literature Search for Dermal Absorption***

276 Dermal absorption studies are needed to accurately assess dermal exposure associated with specific
277 conditions of use. Typically, dermal absorption studies are identified as supplemental studies within the
278 human health hazard discipline using the hazard PECO's presented in Appendix H of the 2021 Draft
279 Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). However, dermal absorption data may not meet the
280 screening criteria for other disciplines; these criteria are also presented in Appendix H of [U.S. EPA](#)
281 [\(2021\)](#).

282
283 To identify any additional studies not found during hazard screening that might be potentially relevant
284 for characterizing dermal absorption and exposure, EPA developed a key word list (identified as a
285 search string in Section 3.7.1 below) and used SWIFT-Review to search/filter the data sources that were
286 previously identified in the DEHP chemical search conducted in 2019. EPA followed processes
287 described in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)): Section 4.2.2 outlines when
288 EPA uses supplemental searching and filtering; and Section 4.2.4 presents the process of using SWIFT-
289 Review to filter data sources identified in the initial chemical search.

290
291 ***Additional Gray Literature Sources***

292 *Physical and Chemical Properties:* In addition to the gray literature sources listed in Appendix E of the
293 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, an additional database was added to the list of gray literature
294 sources for physical and chemical properties. The National Institutes for Standards and Technology
295 (NIST) Chemistry Webbook was searched in September 2021 to capture spectroscopic data, specifically
296 ultra-violet and visible absorption (UV-Vis) data, if recorded. This source may also provide
297 thermodynamic data that informs chemical stability and behavior under various conditions.

298
299 *General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure:* In addition to the gray literature sources
300 listed in Appendix E of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)), additional
301 sources were added in 2023 and later to capture database outputs from several governmental sources. All
302 two datasets were accessed directly and uploaded into HERO. EPA downloaded data from the Centers
303 for Disease Control (CDC) and Prevention's National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
304 (NHANES). The other datasets included EPA's AMTIC and Six-Year Review data, a technical report on
305 human biomonitoring of environmental chemicals in Canada conducted by the Government of Canada,
306 and an earlier report by Health Canada.

307
308 To obtain information on DEHP exposures to the U.S. population, EPA added data from the Centers for
309 Disease Control and Prevention's National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES) to its
310 literature set. Although NHANES did not contain relevant information on DEHP, EPA did identify
311 potentially relevant information on its primary metabolites, Mono-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxyhexyl) phthalate
312 (MEHHP, 5OH-MEHP, OH-MEHP), Mono-(2-ethyl-5-oxohexyl) phthalate (MEOHP, oxo-MEHP,
313 5oxo-MEHP), Mono-(2-ethyl)-hexyl phthalate (MEHP), and Mono-(2-ethyl-5-carboxypentyl) phthalate
314 (MECPP, 5cx-MEPP, cx-MEPP). After entering the human body, DEHP is metabolized into MEHHP,
315 MEOHP, MEHP, and MECPP in urine. NHANES data on MEHHP, MEOHP, MEHP, and MECPP
316 were also evaluated as part of the systematic review process for data on general population, consumer,
317 and environmental exposure. At the time of download, the three tables available from CDC included
318 "Analysis of Whole Blood, Serum, and Urine Samples, NHANES 1999-2018," "Analysis of Pooled
319 Serum Samples for Select Chemicals, NHANES 2005-2016," and "Analysis of Chemicals Found in
320 Cigarette Smoke in a Special Sample of U.S. Adults, NHANES 2011-2016." The relevant NHANES
321 data were uploaded into HERO.

322 **3.2 Physical and Chemical Properties**

323 The search for peer-reviewed and gray literature are as described in Sections 4.2 and 4.3, respectively, in
324 the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). SWIFT-Review was used to identify
325 peer-reviewed references that are predicted to be the most relevant for evaluating physical and chemical
326 properties for DEHP. Specifically, the search string used to identify data sources that potentially contain
327 physical and chemical property information on DEHP in SWIFT-Review was developed by EPA's ORD
328 in collaboration with Sciome and is presented in Appendix G, Section G-1, Table_Apx G-1 of the 2021
329 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). As mentioned above in Section 3.1, the search
330 string used to identify potentially relevant peer-reviewed data references for evaluation of the physical
331 and chemical properties of DEHP was validated. When the search string terms are identified in the title,
332 abstract or as a keyword of a given reference in SWIFT-Review, those references proceed with title and
333 abstract screening.

334 **3.3 Environmental Fate and Transport Properties**

335 The search for peer-reviewed and gray literature are as described in Sections 4.2 and 4.3, respectively, in
336 the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Specifically, SWIFT-Review was used to
337 identify peer-reviewed references that are predicted to be the most relevant for evaluating environmental
338 fate and transport properties for DEHP The search string used for environmental fate and transport
339 literature in SWIFT-Review was developed by EPA's ORD in collaboration with Sciome and is
340 presented in Appendix G, Section G.2, Table_Apx G2 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol
341 ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). As mentioned above in Section 3.1, the search string used to identify potentially
342 relevant peer-reviewed data references for evaluation of the environmental fate and transport properties
343 of DEHP were validated. When the search string terms are identified in the title, abstract or as a
344 keyword of a given reference in SWIFT-Review, those references proceed with TIAB screening.

345 **3.4 Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure**

346 The searches for peer-reviewed and gray literature are described in Sections 4.2 and 4.3, respectively, in
347 the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Specifically, SWIFT-Review was used to
348 identify peer-reviewed references that are predicted to be the most relevant for evaluating environmental
349 release and occupational exposure for the Draft Risk Evaluation for DEHP ([U.S. EPA, 2025p](#)). As
350 described in Sections 4.2.4.2 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)), EPA
351 identified on-topic and off-topic references from the broad search results of the DEHP peer-reviewed
352 literature as positive and negative "seeds" to classify which references contained environmental release
353 and occupational exposure to prioritize for further review. When the relevant references were identified
354 in SWIFT Review, those references proceeded with title and abstract screening.

355 **3.5 General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure**

356 The peer-reviewed and gray literature searches for general population, consumer, and environmental
357 exposure are as described in Sections 4.2 and 4.3, respectively, in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review
358 Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Specifically, SWIFT-Review was used to identify peer-reviewed references
359 that are predicted to be the most relevant for evaluating general population, consumer, and
360 environmental exposures to DEHP. As described in Sections 4.2.4.2 of the 2021 Draft Systematic
361 Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)), EPA identified on-topic and off-topic references from the broad
362 search results of the peer-reviewed literature as positive and negative "seeds" to classify which
363 references on general population, consumer, and environmental exposures to prioritize for further
364 review. As noted previously in Section 3.1, additional references were added to the literature search
365 protocol to capture database data from the NHANES, AMTIC, Six-Year Review 3, and the Canadian
366 Government database. The database data were compared to other database and monitoring data found

367 during the literature search to ensure no duplication of data. A record from a predecessor database to
368 Water Quality Portal, EPA's STORET database, that was found during the literature search was not
369 counted as a separate reference, to avoid double-counting data. There were no other changes to the
370 process identified in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol for information considered for the
371 evaluation of general population, consumer, and environmental exposure to DEHP ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).

372 **3.6 Environmental and Human Health Hazard**

373 The search for peer-reviewed and gray literature are as described in Sections 4.2 and 4.3, respectively, in
374 the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Specifically, SWIFT-Review was used to
375 identify peer-reviewed references that are predicted to be the most relevant for evaluating environmental
376 and human health hazard for DEHP. Specifically, search strings were developed for the two hazard
377 disciplines by EPA's Office of Research and Development (ORD) in collaboration with SWIFT-Review
378 developer, Sciome. As mentioned above in Section 3.1, the search string used to identify potentially
379 relevant peer-reviewed data references for evaluation of the environmental and human health hazard of
380 DEHP were validated. When the search string terms are identified in the title, abstract or as a keyword
381 of a given reference in SWIFT-Review, those references proceed with TIAB screening. The
382 environmental and human health hazard search strings are provided [online](#).

383 **3.7 Dermal Absorption**

384 As described above in Section 3.1, EPA used a key word list (search string) to filter the literature
385 identified in the 2019 DEHP search to find potentially relevant information for the characterization of
386 dermal absorption of DEHP. The search string is listed below (Section 3.7.1).

387 **3.7.1 Dermal Absorption Search String**

388 "Dermal flux" OR "Skin flux" OR "Dermal penetration" OR "Skin penetration" OR "Dermal absorption
389 fraction" OR "Absorption fraction" OR "Neat Kp" OR "Aqueous Kp" OR "Kp" OR "Skin permeability
390 coefficient" OR "Permeability coefficient" OR "Skin permeation coefficient" OR "Permeation
391 coefficient" OR "Skin permeation" OR "Skin absorption" OR "Dermal absorption" OR "Dermal
392 permeation" OR "OECD 427" OR "OECD 428"

393 4 DATA SCREENING

394 Sections 4.2.5 and 4.3.2 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol describe how TIAB and full-text
395 screening respectively, are conducted to identify references that may contain relevant information for
396 use in risk evaluations under TSCA using discipline-specific screening criteria ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).
397 Specifically, TIAB screening efforts may be conducted using the specialized web-based software
398 programs DistillerSR¹ and SWIFT-Active-Screener,^{2,3} and the below sub-sections will describe whether
399 TIAB screening was done manually in DistillerSR or utilized machine learning to help prioritize
400 reference screening in SWIFT-Active-Screener. Additional details on how SWIFT Active-Screener
401 utilizes a machine-learning algorithm to automatically compute which unscreened documents are most
402 likely to be relevant⁴ are available in Section 4.2.5 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S.
403 EPA, 2021](#)). During TIAB screening, if it was unclear whether a reference met the screening criteria
404 (e.g., PECO/RESO/PESO statements) without having the full reference to review, or if a reference was
405 determined to meet the screening criteria, that reference advanced to full-text screening if the full
406 reference could be retrieved and generated into a Portable Document Format (PDF).

407
408 Literature inventory trees were introduced in the scoping process for the risk evaluations that began
409 systematic review in 2019 in response to comments received from the SACC and public to better
410 illustrate how references underwent various systematic review steps (e.g., TIAB and full-text screening).
411 As explained in Section 2.1.2 of the *Final Scope of the Risk Evaluation for Di-ethylhexyl Phthalate*
412 *(DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2020b](#)), literature inventory trees demonstrate how references that meet screening
413 criteria progress to the next systematic review step. EPA used the Health Assessment Workplace
414 Collaborative (HAWC) tool to develop web-based literature inventory trees that enhance the
415 transparency of the decisions resulting from the screening processes.

416
417 Additional references that were not part of the original 2019 literature search on DEHP, but that EPA
418 has obtained via public or other sources (e.g., identified in searches for other chemicals undergoing risk
419 evaluations, chemical assessor identified, backward searches) were also considered in the systematic
420 review process and are reflected in the interactive HAWC hyperlinks available in the figure captions
421 below each respective literature inventory tree. The web-based interactive literature inventory trees in
422 HAWC also allow users to directly access the references in the Health & Environmental Research
423 Online (HERO) database (more details available in Section 1 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review
424 Protocol). Instructions for accessing information about references and data sources in each node via
425 HERO are available in HAWC for each respective literature inventory tree. Each node indicates whether
426 a reference has met screening criteria at different screening steps and/or contains types of content that
427 may be discerned at that respective systematic review step ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Furthermore, the sum of

¹ As noted on the [DistillerSR web page](#), this systematic review software “automates the management of literature collection, triage, and assessment using AI and intelligent workflows...to produce transparent, audit ready, and compliant literature reviews.” EPA uses DistillerSR to manage the workflow related to screening and evaluating references; the literature search is conducted external to DistillerSR.

² SWIFT-Active Screener is another systematic review software that EPA is adopting in the TSCA systematic review process. From Sciome’s [SWIFT-Active Screener](#) web page: “As screening proceeds, reviewers include or exclude articles while an underlying statistical model in SWIFT-Active Screener automatically computes which of the remaining unscreened documents are most likely to be relevant. This ‘Active Learning’ model is continuously updated during screening, improving its performance with each reference reviewed. Meanwhile, a separate statistical model estimates the number of relevant articles remaining in the unscreened document list.”

³ SWIFT is an acronym for “*Sciome Workbench for Interactive Computer-Facilitated Text-mining*.” SWIFT-Active Screener uses machine learning approaches to save screeners’ time and effort.

⁴ Description comes from the [SWIFT-Active Screener](#) web page.

428 the numbers for the various nodes in the literature inventory trees may be smaller or larger than the
429 preceding node because some studies may have unclear relevance or be relevant for many categories of
430 information. The screening process for each discipline varies and the nodes in the literature inventory
431 tree indicate the screening decisions determined for each reference and whether specific content could
432 be determined; if no references had a specific screening decision and/or contained specific content
433 relevant for a respective discipline, a node will not be present on the literature tree to depict this.

434
435 Occasionally some references or data sources are identified in the literature search because of the
436 availability of the title and abstract, however EPA may not be able to always locate the entire or original
437 version. Therefore, references or data sources that meet TIAB screening criteria may be unattainable for
438 full-text screening. The “PDF not available” node within the literature inventory tree refers to references
439 that were identified in the literature search, but which EPA was unable to obtain the entire reference or
440 source of information.

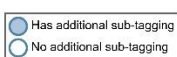
441
442 While all information contained in references that enter systematic review is considered for use in the
443 risk evaluation, the references that satisfy the screening criteria are generally deemed to contain the most
444 relevant and useful information for characterizing the uses of, exposure to, and hazard associated with a
445 chemical of interest and are generally utilized in the risk evaluation or to identify further data needs. On
446 the other hand, data or information sources that do not satisfy the screening criteria outlined below may
447 undergo data quality evaluation and extraction should a data need arise for the risk evaluation.

448 **4.1 Multi-disciplinary Updates and Clarifications to the Data Screening**

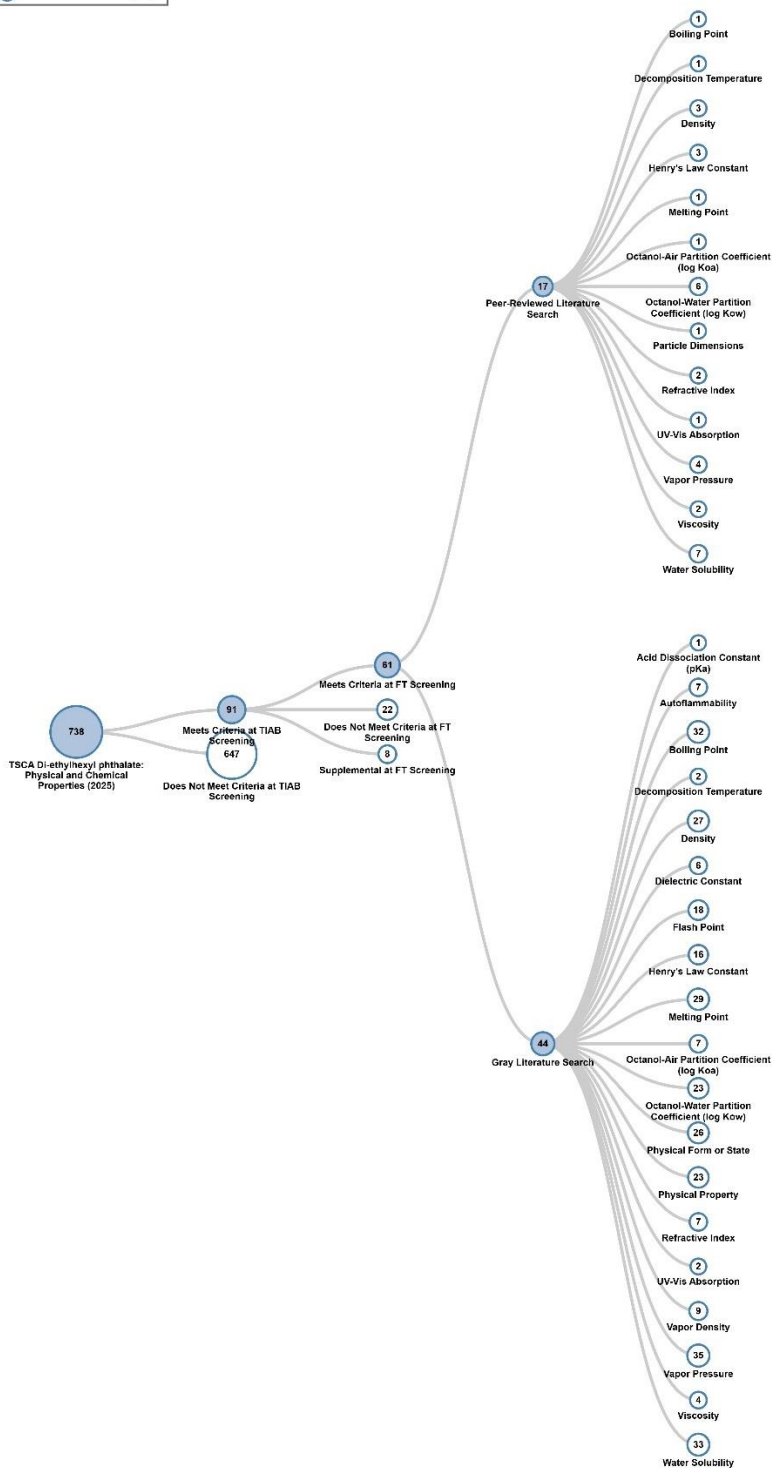
449 As stated above in Section 1, all references that are found in the initial chemical-specific searches are
450 considered for use in the respective chemical risk evaluation. Previously Section 4.2.5 of the 2021 Draft
451 Systematic Review Protocol explained that references tagged as potentially having supplemental
452 information may be considered for data quality evaluation and extraction. However, one clarification to
453 that description is that even references that are tagged as not meeting TIAB or full-text screening criteria
454 (*e.g.*, PECO/PESO/RESO) for a respective discipline or sub-discipline may also undergo additional
455 screening to meet information needs that were not stated in the original screening criteria and be
456 considered for data quality evaluation and extraction, should there be additional relevant information
457 that may not have met the original screening criteria.

458 **4.2 Physical and Chemical Properties**

459 During data screening, EPA followed the process described in Appendix H, Section H-1 of the 2021
460 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)), to conduct title and abstract and full-text screening
461 for DEHP guided by the data or information needs on various physical and chemical properties or
462 endpoints as listed in Table_Apx H-1 of the protocol. The same screening criteria was used during TIAB
463 and FT screening for references considered for the evaluation of physical and chemical properties of
464 DEHP. Title and abstract screening were performed using SWIFT Active-Screener. Upon meeting
465 screening criteria during full-text screening, data or information sources then undergo data quality
466 evaluation and extraction. Figure 4-1 presents the number of references that report general physical and
467 chemical property information that fulfilled the data needs for DEHP and passed these criteria for TIAB
468 and FT screening.



TSCA PChem Diethylhexyl Phthalate: Literature Tagtree_Risk Evaluation



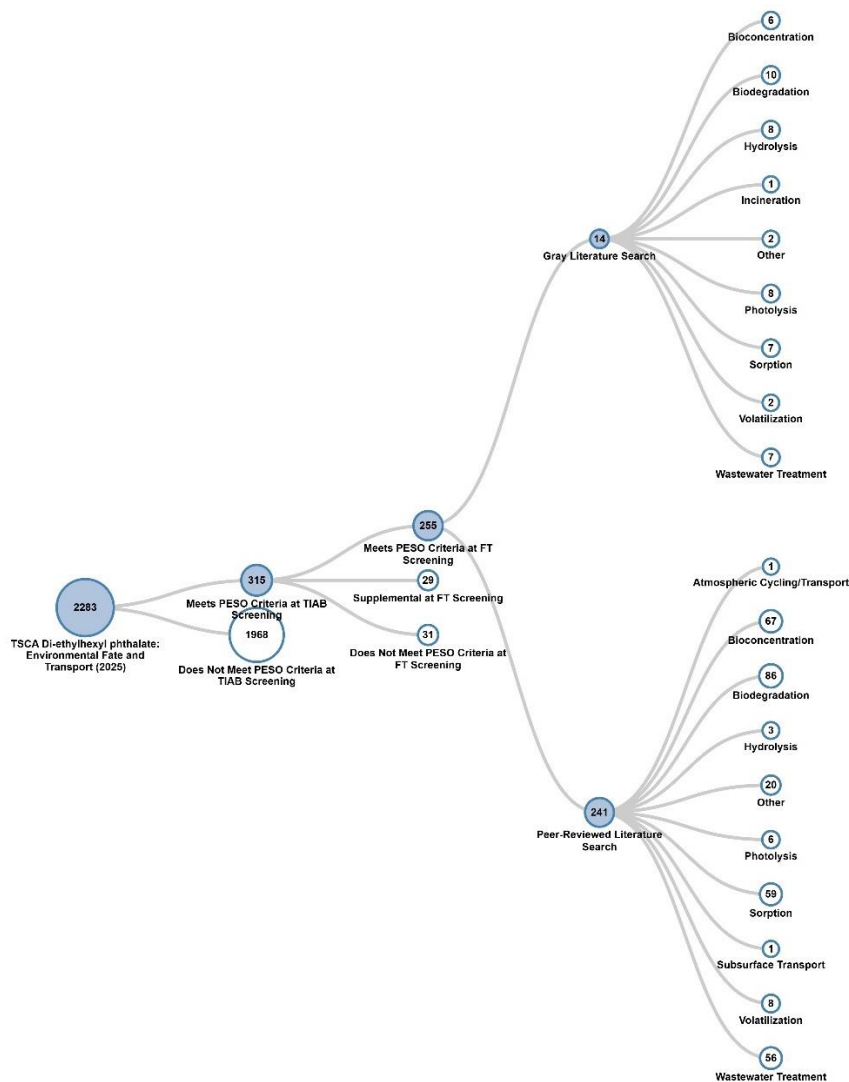
469

470 **Figure 4-1. Literature Inventory Tree – Physical and Chemical Properties for DEHP**

471 View the interactive literature inventory tree in [HAWC](#). Data in this figure represent all references obtained from
472 the publicly available databases and gray literature reference searches that were included in systematic review as
473 of September 27, 2024. Additional data may be added to the interactive version as they become available. Some
474 studies may be found through multiple searches and may have more than one source tag in HERO.

475 4.3 Environmental Fate and Transport Properties

476 During data screening, EPA followed the process described in Appendix H, Section H.2 of the 2021
477 Draft Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2021), to conduct TIAB and FT screening for DEHP
478 literature search results, as guided by the PESO statement. PESO stands for **P**athways or **P**rocesses,
479 **E**xposure, **S**etting or **S**cenario, and **O**utcomes (see Table_Apx H2 in 2021 Draft Systematic Review
480 Protocol). The same PESO screening criteria was used during TIAB and FT screening for references
481 considered for the evaluation of environmental fate and transport properties of DEHP. TIAB screening
482 was performed using SWIFT Active-Screener. Data or information sources that comply with the
483 screening criteria specified in the PESO statement then undergo data quality evaluation and extraction.
484 Figure 4-2 presents the number of references that report DEHP fate processes and endpoints, or
485 environmental and exposure pathways that passed PESO screening criteria at TIAB and FT screening.

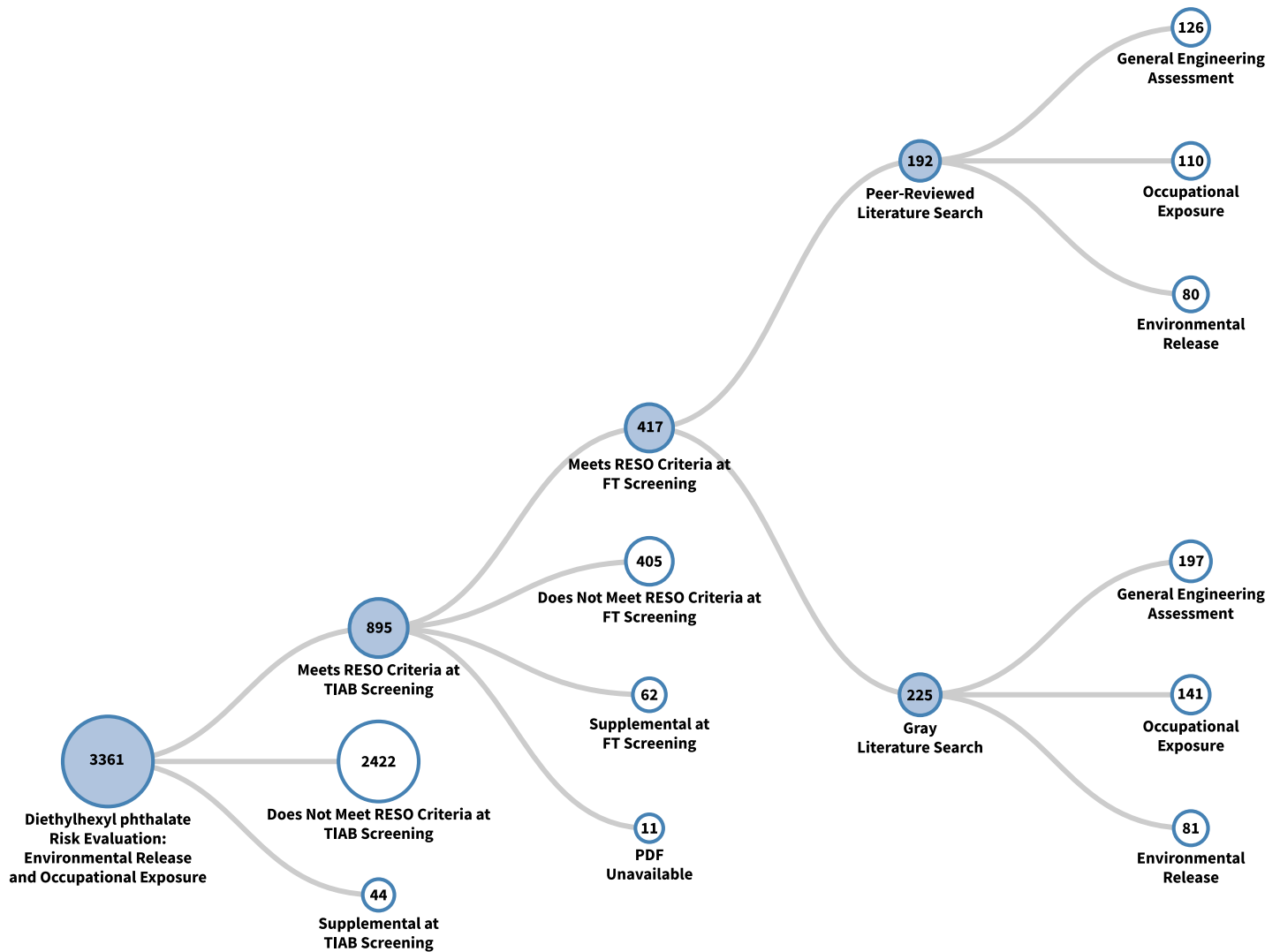


486
487 **Figure 4-2. Literature Inventory Tree – Environmental Fate and Transport Properties for DEHP**
488 View the interactive literature inventory tree in [HAWC](#). Data in this figure represent all references obtained from
489 the publicly available databases and gray literature references searches that were included in systematic review as
490 of March 4, 2025. Additional data may be added to the interactive version as they become available.

491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502

4.4 Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure

During data screening, EPA followed the process described in Appendix H, Section H.3 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2021), to conduct title and abstract, and full-text screening for DEHP literature search results, as guided by the RESO statement. RESO stands for **R**eceptors, **E**xposure, **S**etting or Scenario, and **O**utcomes. The same RESO statement was used during title and abstract, and full-text screening for references considered for the evaluation of environmental release and occupational exposure information for DEHP. TIAB were performed using SWIFT Active-Screener. Data or information sources that comply with the screening criteria specified in the RESO statement then undergo data quality evaluation and extraction. Figure 4-3 presents the number of references that report general engineering data, environmental release, and occupational exposure data that passed RESO screening criteria at TIAB, and full-text screening.



503
504
505
506
507
508

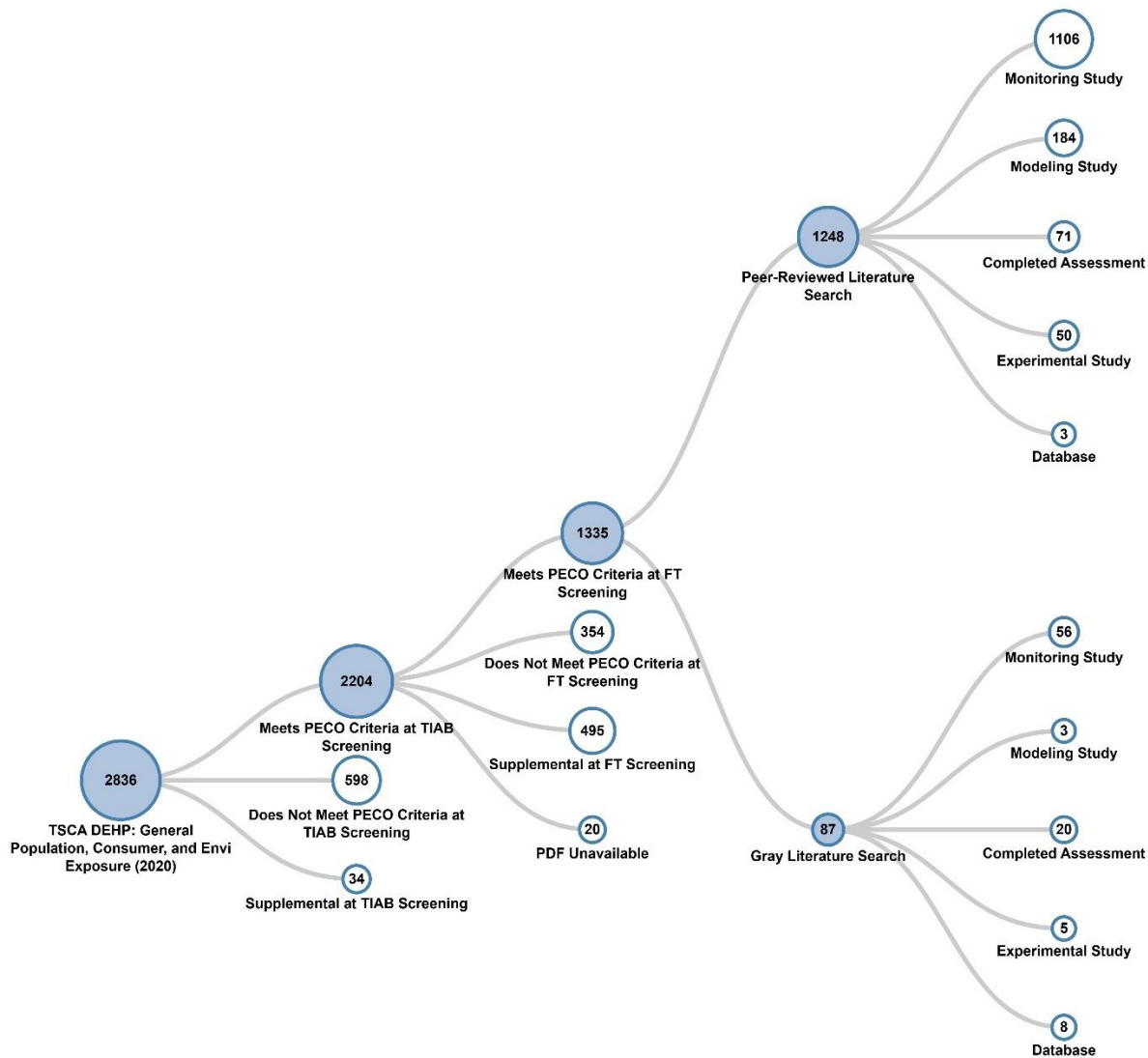
Figure 4-3. Literature Inventory Tree – Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure for DEHP

View the interactive literature inventory tree in [HAWC](#). Data in this figure represent all references obtained from the publicly available databases and gray literature references searches that were included in systematic review as of January 28, 2025. Additional data may be added to the interactive version as they become available.

509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519

4.5 General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure

During data screening, EPA followed the process described in Appendix H.4 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol (U.S. EPA, 2021), to conduct TIAB and full-text screening for DEHP literature search results, as guided by the PECO statement. PECO stands for **P**opulation, **E**xposure, **C**omparator or Scenario, and **O**utcomes for Exposure Concentration or Dose. The same PECO statement was used during TIAB and full-text screening for references considered for the evaluation of general population, consumer, and environmental exposure information for DEHP. TIAB screening was performed using SWIFT Active-Screener. Figure 4-4 presents the number of references that report general population, consumer, and environmental exposure data that passed PECO screening criteria at TIAB and full-text screening.



520
521
522
523
524
525

Figure 4-4. Literature Inventory Tree – General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure Search Results for DEHP

View the interactive literature inventory tree in [HAWC](#). Data in this figure represent all references obtained from the publicly available databases and gray literature references searches that were included in systematic review as of March 4, 2025. Additional data may be added to the interactive version as they become available.

526

4.5.1 Further Filtering: General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure

527

A targeted approach was implemented to the systematic review of DEHP references for certain media types based on the priorities and rationales to address key data needs for the exposure assessment Figure 4-4. References that met the PECO screening criteria and were categorized as having exposure information for the evaluation of exposure studies went through a fit-for-purpose further filtering step to determine which studies would move forward to data quality evaluation and data extraction.

532

533

As summarized in Section 10 of the *Draft Environmental Media and General Population Exposure for Diethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025m](#)), EPA focused on U.S. studies to compare against EPA's own analysis of NHANES biomonitoring data. DEHP concentrations in ambient air, surface water, drinking water, fish ingestion, landfills, and biosolids were gathered and summarized within each environmental media pathway within the *Draft Environmental Media and General Population Exposure for Diethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025m](#)). The sources and approaches to gather monitoring data from peer-reviewed publications, government reports, and/or databases were classified as monitoring and mainly used to compare with modeling results or to support qualitative assessments. Consumer products containing DEHP were identified through review and searches of a variety of sources, such as completed assessments, 2016 and 2020 Chemical Data Reporting ([U.S. EPA, 2020a, 2016](#)). General population and environmental exposures were evaluated for the inhalation, dermal and ingestion exposure pathways based on environmental release data. In summary, modeled environmental release estimates were used as inputs for the general population exposure modeling. To evaluate general population and environmental exposures based on measured and predicted concentrations of DEHP in ambient air, reported measured concentrations for ambient air found in the peer-reviewed from the systematic review and the estimated ambient air concentrations from Section 3.1 and 3.2 of the Draft Risk Evaluation for DEHP ([U.S. EPA, 2025p](#)) were used. EPA evaluated general population exposure to DEHP through ingestion of indoor dust based on measured concentrations of DEHP in representative residential scenarios. Section 3.4 of the Draft Risk Evaluation for DEHP ([U.S. EPA, 2025p](#)) summarizes the indoor dust concentration data that was identified during systematic review. To assess environmental exposure, EPA prioritized measured concentrations of DEHP within published literature for surface water, precipitation, and sediment.

555

4.6 Environmental and Human Health Hazard

556

During data screening, EPA followed the process described in Appendix H, Section H.5.11 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)), to conduct TIAB and full-text screening for DEHP literature search results, as guided by the PECO statement. In addition to DEHP, the PECO statement for phthalates in Appendix H.5.11 also included the various other phthalates that are undergoing a risk evaluation under TSCA: butyl benzyl phthalate, dibutyl phthalate, di-isobutyl phthalate, dicyclohexyl phthalate, diisodecyl phthalate, and diisononyl phthalate. PECO stands for **P**opulation, **E**xposure, **C**omparator or Scenario, and **O**. The same PECO statement was used during TIAB and full-text screening for references considered for the evaluation of environmental and human health hazard resulting from exposure to DEHP. For TIAB screening, EPA utilized machine learning to help prioritize reference screening in SWIFT-Active-Screener. Full-text screening occurred in DistillerSR for references that either met the PECO screening criteria during TIAB screening or if it was unclear to EPA whether the reference would meet the PECO screening criteria based on the information available in the title and abstract.

570

571

Although the PECO statement provided in Appendix H.5.11 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)) was used during TIAB and full-text screening, there is one clarification. Under the **E**xposure PECO element, EPA listed the relevant forms for the various phthalates, including

572

573

574 DEHP, undergoing a risk evaluation under TSCA. For human (epidemiological) studies, the criteria for
575 the Exposure PECO element also included exposure as measured by common metabolites that were
576 described as being specified in a list. However, the list of common metabolites of each phthalate
577 (including DEHP) was inadvertently omitted from Appendix H.5.11 of the 2021 Draft Systematic
578 Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Therefore, listed here is the common metabolites of DEHP that EPA
579 considered during the screening of epidemiological studies: Mono(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (MEHP),
580 mono-(2-ethyl-5-hydroxyhexyl)phthalate (5OH-MEHP),
581 mono-(2-ethyl-5-oxohexyl)phthalate (5oxo-MEHP), mono-(2-ethyl-5-carboxypentyl)phthalate (5cx-
582 MEPP), and mono-[2-(carboxymethyl)hexyl]phthalate (2cx-MMHP).

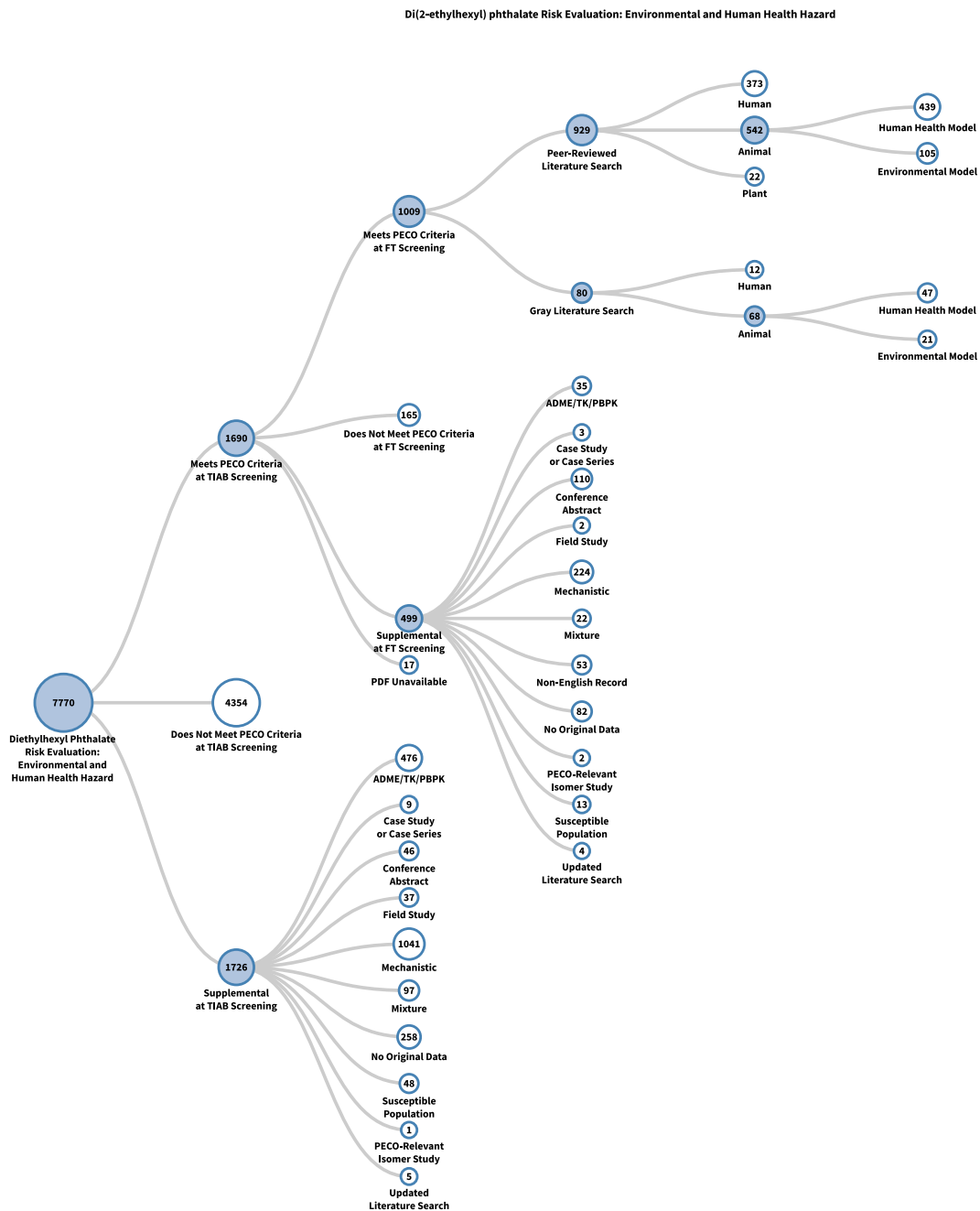
583

584 On July 10, 2024, EPA received supplemental information from DEHP Consortium member companies
585 related to ecotoxicity data supporting the risk evaluation for DEHP. The Agency was unable to
586 incorporate these data into the draft DEHP ecological hazard assessment due to its late submission in the
587 draft risk evaluation development process. However, EPA has included these data in the DEHP risk
588 evaluation docket (Docket ID: EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0433) and will be considering the submission in
589 the development of the final risk evaluation for DEHP.

590

591 Figure 4-5 presents the number of references that report environmental and human health hazard data
592 that met PECO screening criteria at TIAB and full-text screening for DEHP. Additional references that
593 EPA has identified to undergo systematic review after the most recent version of the literature inventory
594 tree was created will be reflected in the literature inventory tree when the final risk evaluation of DEHP
595 is published.

596



598

599

600

601

602

603

Figure 4-5. Literature Inventory Tree – Environmental and Human Health Hazard for DEHP

View the interactive literature inventory tree in [HAWC](#). Data in this figure represent all references obtained from the publicly available databases and gray literature references searches that were included in systematic review as of September 30, 2024. Additional data may be added to the literature inventory tree as they become available and will be reflected in the literature inventory tree before publication of the final risk evaluation of DEHP.

604 **4.6.1 Further Filtering: Human Health Hazard**

605 References that met the PECO screening criteria and were categorized as having epidemiology
606 information and/or animal toxicity information for the evaluation of human health hazard went through a
607 fit-for-purpose further filtering step to determine which studies would move forward to data quality
608 evaluation and data extraction.

609 **4.6.1.1 Epidemiology Studies**

610 To streamline the identification of studies containing dose-response data that had not previously been
611 evaluated by EPA, modifications were implemented to the process described in the 2021 Draft
612 Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Following PECO-based screening, references that met
613 PECO screening criteria for epidemiology underwent a two-step further filtering process to identify the
614 subset of potentially relevant references that proceeded to data quality evaluation:

615 **4.6.1.1.1 Epidemiology Further Filtering Step 1: Filtering for References Published**
616 **After the Literature Search End Date of the Most Recent Authoritative**
617 **Assessment**

618 The first step of further filtering consisted of filtering across epidemiological studies cited in existing
619 assessments published between 2010 and 2022. More specifically, EPA reviewed the epidemiological
620 conclusions from existing assessments of DEHP ([Health Canada, 2020](#); [EFSA, 2019](#); [ECHA, 2017a](#);
621 [CPSC, 2014](#); [NICNAS, 2010](#)), and considered whether information from newer published literature
622 would change those conclusions, since the ATSDR ([2022](#)) literature search through June 2020 is more
623 recent than the 2019 TSCA literature search. OPPT used these previous assessments to facilitate
624 efficient and scientific risk evaluation. Therefore, data quality evaluation and extraction were conducted
625 for references published after the literature search end date of the most recent authoritative assessment.
626

627 The most recent authoritative assessment was published by ATSDR ([2022](#)), and included literature
628 published up to June 2020. Therefore, data quality evaluation and extraction were conducted for
629 references published from the beginning of 2018 through the end date of the OPPT literature search, as
630 well as for references that were published from the beginning of 2018 through the end of 2023 that were
631 sent with public comments in phthalates dockets. Data quality evaluation and extraction wasn't
632 conducted for any references published before 2018.
633

634 Previous assessments used phthalates epidemiology studies qualitatively, but epidemiology studies
635 weren't used quantitatively for dose-response assessment. Therefore, no key studies were identified
636 from previous assessments. Furthermore, all DEHP references may be of interest qualitatively.
637 Therefore, further filtering wasn't used to identify or filter for dose-response studies.
638

639 Thus, the first step of further filtering was based only on publication date. Labels were added in
640 DistillerSR to indicate references with publication dates of 2018 or later. All DEHP references that met
641 PECO screening criteria for epidemiology with a publication date of 2020 or later proceeded to the next
642 step of further filtering. All other DEHP references (references with a publication date before 2018)
643 didn't proceed to data quality evaluation.

644 **4.6.1.1.2 Epidemiology Further Filtering Step 2: Filtering Out References That**
645 **Only Assessed Exposure Using an Inappropriate Biomarker Matrix**

646 Urine is generally the only appropriate biomarker matrix for assessing exposure to short-chain
647 phthalates and primary metabolites of long-chain phthalates. The IRIS Protocol for the Systematic
648 Review of the Health Effects of Phthalate Exposure describes the reasons why biomarker matrices other
649 than urine are inappropriate for assessing exposure. The IRIS Protocol states, "Phthalate metabolite

650 concentration in urine is considered to be the best proxy of exposure from all sources
651 (ingested/absorbed/inhaled). One of the problems with phthalates measured in blood and other tissues is
652 the potential for contamination from outside sources, especially during the collection and processing of
653 samples (Calafat et al., 2015). Phthalate diesters present from exogenous contamination can be
654 metabolized to the monoester metabolites by enzymes present in blood and other tissues (but not urine).
655 Thus, metabolite measures in samples other than urine may be erroneously reflecting external phthalate
656 sources” (Radke et al., 2020; Radke et al., 2018).

657
658 Therefore, in the IRIS phthalates assessment, “biomarker measures based on samples other than urine
659 (e.g., serum, plasma, amniotic fluid, seminal fluid, amniotic fluid, breast milk) were considered to be
660 critically deficient for all short-chain phthalates and for primary metabolites (e.g., MEHP, MINP) of
661 long-chain phthalates” (Radke et al., 2020; Radke et al., 2018). Although breast milk is not an
662 appropriate biomarker matrix for assessing the exposure of the person who produced the milk, phthalate
663 measures from breast milk are appropriate for assessing exposure to infants who are ingesting the breast
664 milk.

665
666 The IRIS protocol states “Samples other than urine can be used for secondary metabolites of long-chain
667 phthalates as the oxidative metabolism required to break down primary metabolites does not exist in
668 these samples (personal communication, Antonia Calafat, 2016). Cord blood, as a sample matrix, is
669 considered critically deficient for all metabolites, since DEHP (and possibly DINP) containing plastics
670 are widely used in medical settings, and thus, the concentrations of phthalates in cord blood may reflect
671 exposure during delivery. In addition, studies that analyzed only phthalate diesters, rather than their
672 metabolites, are considered critically deficient due to the potential for contamination” (Radke et al.,
673 2020; Radke et al., 2018). Therefore, data quality evaluation wasn’t conducted for references that
674 assessed exposure using *only* a biomarker matrix other than urine or breast milk without any other
675 exposure assessment. Otherwise, all epidemiology references that met PECO screening criteria, had a
676 publication date of 2018 or later, and used a potentially appropriate exposure assessment method
677 proceeded to data quality evaluation.

678 **4.6.1.1.3 Epidemiology Further Filtering Results**

679 Of the 395 references that met DEHP PECO screening criteria for epidemiology, step 1 of the further
680 filtering process identified 133 references that had a publication date of 2018 or later, which proceeded
681 to step 2 of the further filtering process. Out of these 133 references, 11 references were found to assess
682 exposure using only non-urine biomarkers and therefore didn’t proceed to data quality evaluation. The
683 remaining 122 references proceeded to data quality evaluation for DEHP.

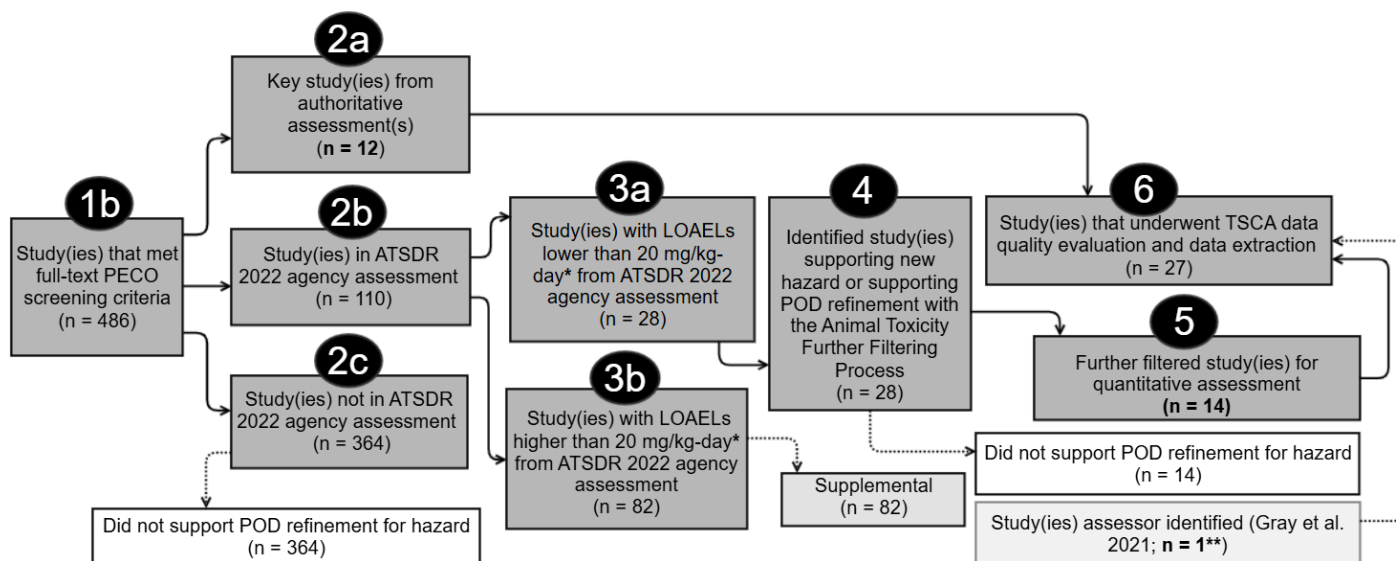
684 **4.6.1.2 Animal Toxicity Studies**

685 Studies that met the PECO screening criteria and were categorized as having animal toxicity information
686 for the evaluation of human health hazard were then identified to either have been previously evaluated
687 by an authoritative agency or not. References that had previously been evaluated by ATSDR (2022) and
688 were considered relevant for animal toxicity (*i.e.*, reported a point of departure was lower than
689 previously established level) went through a more extensive further filtering process similar to that
690 described in the previous section (4.6.1.1) to identify and prioritize animal toxicity studies with
691 quantitative information most useful for the human health hazard assessment.

692 **4.6.1.2.1 Animal Toxicity Further Filtering Step 1: Identification of Whether or 693 Not Studies were Cited in a Recent Authoritative Assessment**

694 During full-text screening, 486 studies were identified to meet the PECO screening criteria for animal
695 toxicity informing human health hazard (Figure 4-6, Box 1). Previous phthalates risk assessments have

696 been conducted by authoritative sources including U.S. EPA ([1988](#)), U.S. CPSC ([2014](#), [2010](#)), ATSDR
697 ([2022](#)); NTP-CERHR ([2006](#)); NASEM ([2017](#)), California OEHHA ([2022](#)), Environment and Climate
698 Change Canada/ Health Canada ([2020](#); [2015](#)); ECB ([2008](#)), ECHA ([2017a](#), [b](#), [2010](#)), EFSA ([2019](#),
699 [2005](#)), the Danish EPA ([2011](#)); and Australia NICNAS ([2010](#)). Based on these existing assessments, a
700 total of 12 key studies ([Saillenfait et al., 2013](#); [Hannas et al., 2011](#); [Vo et al., 2009c](#); [Culty et al., 2008](#);
701 [Howdeshell et al., 2008](#); [Lee and Koo, 2007](#); [Ma et al., 2006](#); [Kurahashi et al., 2005](#); [TherImmune](#)
702 [Research Corporation, 2004](#); [Tanaka, 2002](#); [Hellwig et al., 1997](#); [Lamb et al., 1987](#)) for point of
703 departure (POD) refinement. Thus, these 11 references did not go through a further filtering step and
704 moved directly to the data evaluation and extraction step under TSCA (Figure 4-6, Box 2a). OPPT also
705 used the ATSDR toxicological profile for DEHP ([ATSDR, 2022](#)) as a starting point for literature review
706 because the assessment included literature through June 2020, which included references up until EPA's
707 last literature search in 2019, and employed a systematic review process that focused on relevant health
708 outcomes across a range of human health hazards (e.g., developmental and reproductive toxicity, systemic
709 toxicity to major organ systems, genotoxicity) across all durations (*i.e.*, acute, short-term, subchronic, and
710 chronic) and routes of exposure (*i.e.*, oral, dermal, and inhalation). From among the animal toxicology
711 studies, ATSDR developed selection criteria for studies considered for derivation of minimal risk levels
712 (MRLs), and identified 164 studies (constituting 201 animal toxicology experiments), which are included as
713 Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE) in Table 2-2 of the ATSDR ([2022](#)) toxicological profile. Briefly,
714 ATSDR's selection criteria included (1) all chronic studies, primate studies, and study filling data gaps; (2)
715 developmental and reproduction studies with at least one dose less than 100 mg/kg-day (given the extensive
716 evidence base for developmental and reproductive toxicity at relatively low doses); (3) studies with hazard
717 other than developmental and reproductive toxicity with at least one dose less than 1,000 mg/kg-day; and (4)
718 excluding studies with major design flaws and/or reporting deficiencies. At the time of this protocol, OPPT
719 has reviewed 110 of these studies (Figure 4-6, Box 2a), with the intention to review the remaining when
720 available. References that underwent further filtering were oral studies from the ATSDR ([2022](#)) except
721 for 1 study which was added by assessors to aide in meta-analysis during POD refinement ([Gray et al.,](#)
722 [2021](#)) (Figure 4-6).
723



*Authoritative Assessments of DEHP (NICNAS 2010, CPSC 2014, ECHA 2017, EFSA 2019, and Health Canada 2020) agreed on the POD of ~5 mg/kg-day (NOAEL) based on effects seen in developing male reproductive system in rats at a LOAEL of ~15 mg/kg-day.

**Reference(s) needed for meta-analysis requiring their data be fully evaluated and extracted

724
725
726

Figure 4-6. Schematic for the Number of Animal Toxicity Information for Human Health Hazard for DEHP that were Evaluated and Extracted under TSCA

727
728

4.6.1.2.2 Animal Toxicity Further Filtering Step 2: Identification of Studies Used in EPA’s Quantitative Assessment

729 For the 110 studies that were considered in the ATSDR (2022) assessment, study parameters such as the
730 lowest-observable-adverse-effect levels (LOAELs) and no-observable-adverse-effect-level (NOAEL)
731 were collected (Figure 4-6, Box 3a & Box 3b). The assessments described in Sections 4.6.1.2.1 have
732 consistently identified the developing male reproductive tract as the most sensitive PODs for use in
733 estimating human risk from exposure to DEHP. Also, they have identified the same endpoints, dose
734 level, and have consistently selected the same set of co-critical studies indicating a NOAEL of
735 approximately 5 mg/kg-day and a LOAEL of approximately 15 mg/kg-day. Therefore, EPA considered
736 the consensus LOAEL of approximately 15 mg/kg-day from the prior existing assessments and decided
737 to include all studies with effects (LOAEL) less than or equal to 20 mg/kg-day to identify sensitive
738 studies and endpoints from ATSDR. These endpoints are described in further detail within ATSDR’s
739 Table 2-2, Levels of Significant Exposure to DEHP (Oral). For DEHP, there were 28 studies that fell in
740 this category (Figure 4-6, Box 4) while the remaining 82 studies were moved to supplemental
741 information.

742

4.6.1.2.3 Further Filtering Results

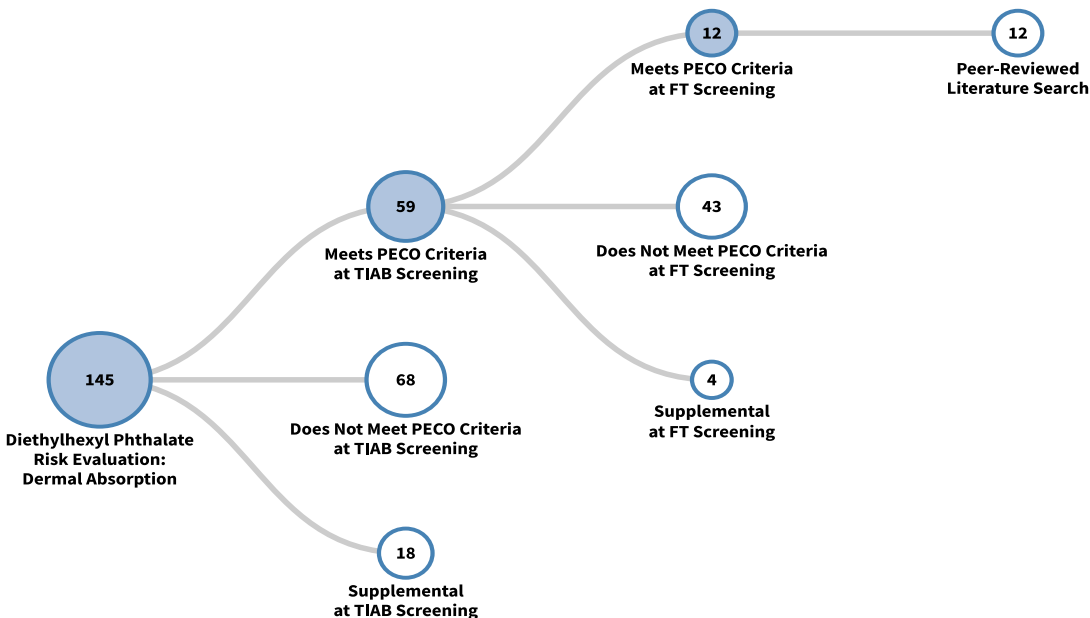
743 Out of the 28 remaining studies that went through the Animal Toxicity Further Filtering Process (Figure
744 4-6, Box 4), EPA determined that 14 studies (Deng et al., 2019; Parsanathan et al., 2019; Xie et al.,
745 2019; Barakat et al., 2018; Wang et al., 2017; Gu et al., 2016; Hsu et al., 2016; Venturelli et al., 2015;
746 Pocar et al., 2012; Schmidt et al., 2012; Wei et al., 2012; Lin et al., 2011; Christiansen et al., 2010; Yang
747 et al., 2008) were no longer considered for POD refinement. Some of these studies either lacked
748 experimental details in their reporting (Deng et al., 2019; Xie et al., 2019), were only supported by a
749 single study (Lin et al., 2011), were mechanistic (Parsanathan et al., 2019), or were intended to
750 determine effects of sensitization (Yang et al., 2008). While other studies either lack a sufficient dose-
751 response range (Venturelli et al., 2015; Christiansen et al., 2010) or only had limited dose groups survive

752 until endpoint collection (Gu et al., 2016; Schmidt et al., 2012). The 14 remaining references (Rajagopal
753 et al., 2019b; Rajesh and Balasubramanian, 2014; Guo et al., 2013; Kitaoka et al., 2013; Gray et al.,
754 2009; Lin et al., 2009; Vo et al., 2009a; Lin et al., 2008; Ge et al., 2007; Andrade et al., 2006c; Andrade
755 et al., 2006a; Grande et al., 2006; Akingbemi et al., 2001; Ganning et al., 1990) (Figure 4-6, Box 5)
756 moved to data quality evaluation and extraction by OPPT under TSCA along with the 11 references that
757 were considered key studies for POD refinement (Figure 4-6, Box 2a) (Saillenfait et al., 2013; Hannas et
758 al., 2011; Vo et al., 2009c; Culty et al., 2008; Howdeshell et al., 2008; Lee and Koo, 2007; Ma et al.,
759 2006; Kurahashi et al., 2005; TherImmune Research Corporation, 2004; Tanaka, 2002; Hellwig et al.,
760 1997; Lamb et al., 1987).

761
762 At the end, a total of 26 animal toxicity studies for the data integration of human health hazard were
763 evaluated and extracted for DEHP under TSCA (Figure 4-6, Box 7). For a detailed list of health
764 outcomes and ratings along with a description and rationale for such ratings as well as details on which
765 data were extracted, see the *Draft Risk Evaluation for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP) – Systematic
766 Review Supplemental File: Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Animal
767 Toxicology (U.S. EPA, 2025j)* and the *Draft Risk Evaluation for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP) –
768 Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Extraction Information for Environmental Hazard and
769 Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology and Epidemiology (U.S. EPA, 2025b)*.

4.7 Dermal Absorption

770
771 EPA developed a PECO statement (Table 4-1) to conduct both TIAB and full-text screening of
772 references considered for the evaluation of dermal absorption resulting from DEHP exposure. EPA used
773 categories in Table 4-2 to identify supplemental studies that may also inform dermal absorption and
774 exposure for DEHP. Each reference was manually screened by two reviewers at the TIAB and full-text
775 screening steps or only at full-text, as relevant for the type of data source (peer vs. gray).



776
777 Figure 4-7 presents the outcome of applying the search strings presented in Section 3.7.1 and the PECO
778 screening criteria below.
779

780 **Table 4-1. PECO Statement for Dermal Exposure References for DEHP**

PECO Element	Evidence
P	<p>Tests of the single toxicants on <i>ex vivo</i> tissues (including permeation and retention studies) or on live, whole, taxonomically verifiable organisms are included.</p> <p>Human: Any population and life stage (occupational or general population, including children and other sensitive populations).</p> <p>Animal: All human health models, including (but not limited to) rat, mouse, rabbit, dog, hamster, guinea pig, cat, non-human primate, and pig.</p> <p>Supplemental: Tests using 3D human skin equivalent/reconstructed tissue models (<i>e.g.</i>, EpiDerm, EPISKIN) or any other <i>in vitro</i> systems are considered supplemental.</p>
E	<p>Human and Animal: Any quantified dermal exposure to diethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP) (CASRN 117-81-7) or related isomer isooctyl phthalate (CASRN 27554-26-3) either alone or in a vehicle or relevant matrix associated with the conditions of use, including exposure that occurs <i>in vivo</i> or <i>ex vivo</i> for any duration. Studies are included only if exposure is intentional and quantified. If exposure is not intentional and is not experimentally controlled, the study is excluded. For example, studies of absorption in workers will be excluded, even if exposure has been quantified. Studies assessing exposures to mixtures (<i>i.e.</i>, containing substances other than a vehicle) will be included only if they also contain an exposure or treatment group assessing the chemical of interest alone or in aqueous solution.</p> <p>Supplemental: <i>In vitro</i> exposures and/or studies in which exposure occurs only to a mixture containing one or more of the chemicals of interest.</p>
C	<p>Human and Animal: Any or no comparison group.</p>
O	<p>Human and Animal: Any quantitative assessment of the rate or extent of dermal absorption of the substance. Measurements may include the amount of substance that has passed through the skin, or was retained in the skin, distributed within the organism (<i>e.g.</i>, blood and tissue concentrations), and/or excreted by the organism (<i>e.g.</i>, through urine, feces, or expired air). Absorption may be measured directly (by chemical analysis for the substance and/or its metabolites) or indirectly (<i>e.g.</i>, measurement of radioactivity if using a radio-labelled test substance). Absorption may be quantified via determination of percent absorption, dermal/penetrative flux rate, or dermal penetration coefficient (Kp).</p>

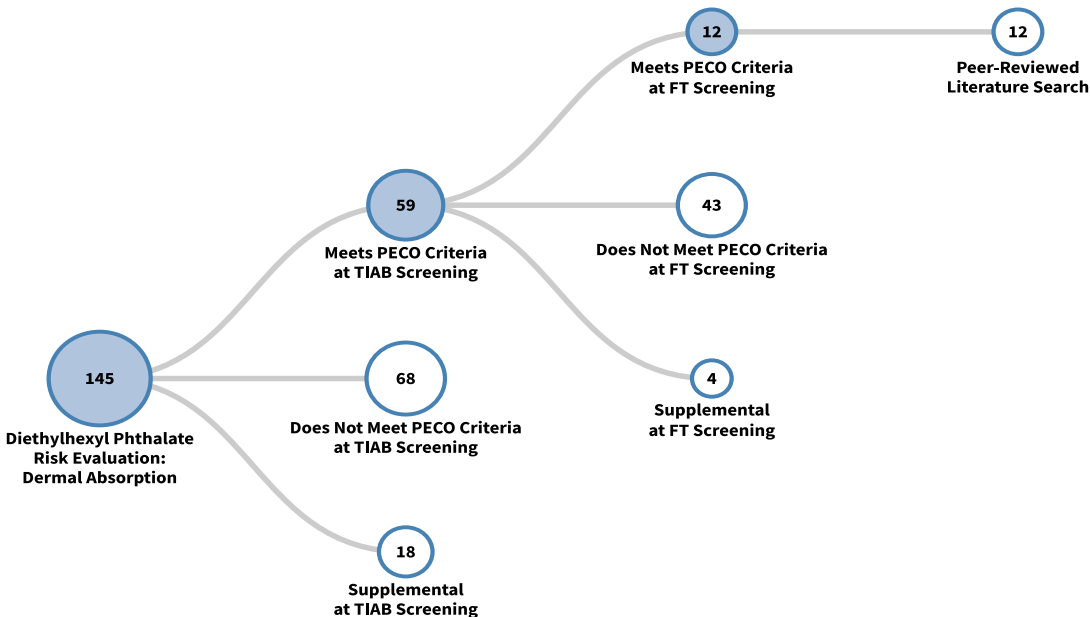
781
782
783

Table 4-2. Major Categories of “Potentially Relevant Supplemental Material”

Category	Evidence
<i>In vitro</i> studies	Tests using 3D human skin equivalent/reconstructed tissue models (<i>e.g.</i> , EpiDerm, EPISKIN) or any other <i>in vitro</i> systems.
Mixture studies	Experimental mixture studies that are not considered PECO-relevant because they do not contain an exposure or treatment group assessing only the chemical of interest, but that otherwise meet PECO criteria.
Non-English records	Non-English records that appear to meet PECO criteria.

Category	Evidence
Records with no original data	Records that do not contain original data, such as other agency assessments, informative scientific literature reviews, editorials, or commentaries that would otherwise meet PECO criteria. This also includes studies of dermal exposure/risk/modeling that may cite dermal absorption studies.
Conference abstracts	Records that would otherwise meet PECO criteria, but do not contain sufficient documentation to support study evaluation and data extraction.

784
785



786
787
788
789
790

Figure 4-7. Literature Inventory Tree – Dermal Absorption for DEHP

View the interactive literature inventory tree in [HAWC](#). Data in this figure represent all references obtained from the publicly available databases and gray literature references searches that were included in systematic review for DEHP as of October 22, 2024. Additional data may be added to the interactive version as they become available.

791 **5 DATA EVALUATION AND DATA EXTRACTION**

792 Data evaluation and extraction were conducted as described in Sections 5 and 6 of the 2021 Draft
793 Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Data evaluation is the systematic review step in which
794 EPA assesses quality of the individual data sources using the evaluation strategies and criteria for each
795 discipline (*e.g.*, physical and chemical property data; fate and transport data; occupational exposure and
796 environmental release data; general population, consumer, and environmental exposure data;
797 environmental hazard; human health hazard) or sub-discipline (*e.g.*, animal toxicity or epidemiology).
798 The data quality evaluation method uses a structured framework with predefined criteria for each type of
799 data/information source. Data extraction is the systematic review step in which EPA uses structured
800 forms or templates to extract quantitative and qualitative data and information from references that meet
801 screening criteria. The overall goal is to provide transparency, consistency, and as much objectivity as
802 possible to the data quality evaluation and extraction processes along with meeting the TSCA scientific
803 standards in section 26(h).

804
805 References that meet screening criteria following full-text screening will generally proceed to data
806 quality evaluation and extraction steps, however one clarification to the procedures outlined in Section 6
807 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol is that in situations where EPA is unable to extract
808 data/information from sources that meet screening criteria (*e.g.*, formatting prohibits accurate
809 extraction), that source may not have extracted data to present in the risk evaluation or respective
810 supplemental documents. The systematic review supplemental files that contain results from the data
811 quality evaluation and extraction systematic review steps may use updated templates from those that
812 were provided in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)) because the purpose of
813 these supplemental documents is to accommodate the data needs for each respective risk evaluation. The
814 following sections describe the data quality and extraction process followed by each discipline or sub-
815 discipline to address various information needs for the Draft Risk Evaluation for DEHP ([U.S. EPA,](#)
816 [2025p](#)) and any clarifications or updates regarding these systematic review steps as described in the
817 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).

818 **5.1 Physical and Chemical Properties**

819 As described in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, evaluation and extraction followed the
820 steps outlined in Sections 5, 6, and 6.1 ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). The data quality criteria for physical and
821 chemical property data are summarized in Appendix K of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol.
822 The *Draft Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Physical and Chemical*
823 *Properties for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025g](#)) provides details of the data extracted
824 and evaluated, including metric ratings and the overall study quality determination for each data source.

825 **5.2 Environmental Fate and Transport Properties**

826 As described in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, evaluation and extraction followed the
827 steps outlined in Sections 5, 6, and 6.2 ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). The data quality criteria for environmental fate
828 data are summarized in Appendix L of the systematic review protocol. Appendix L.4 describes how the
829 overall quality of fate data or information were weighted according to an ordinal system corresponding
830 to *High* (1), *Medium* (2), or *Low* (3) to quantitatively or qualitatively support the risk evaluations. EPA
831 does not plan to use data rated as *Uninformative* (4). Table_Apx L4 illustrates the possible quality
832 rankings across the selected metrics for environmental fate data with examples in Table_Apx L5,
833 Table_Apx L6 and Table_Apx L7 ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Specific fate data quality ranking quality criteria
834 are in Table_Apx L8. The *Draft Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for*
835 *Environmental Fate and Transport for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025e](#)) provides

836 details of the data extracted and evaluated, including metric rating and the overall study quality
837 determination for each data source.

838 **5.3 Environmental Release and Occupation Exposure**

839 As described in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, evaluation and extraction followed the
840 steps outlined in Sections 5, 6, and 6.2 ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). The data quality criteria for environmental
841 release and occupational exposure data are summarized in Appendix M of the 2021 Draft Systematic
842 Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). The *Draft Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction*
843 *Information for Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)*
844 ([U.S. EPA, 2025f](#)) details the data extracted and evaluated, including metric rating and the overall study
845 quality determination for each data source.

846 **5.4 General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure**

847 As described in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, data quality evaluation and extraction
848 generally followed the steps outlined in Section 5 and 6 ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). However, a few updates were
849 made to the data quality evaluation metrics for some evidence streams (*i.e.*, study types) since the
850 metrics were published in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Most of the
851 changes were editorial or minor clarifications, including the standardization of some metrics that apply
852 to multiple evidence streams, where appropriate. For example, in the quality assurance/quality control
853 (QA/QC) metric for evaluating monitoring and experimental evidence streams, the acronym QA/QC
854 was defined and replaced all references to quality assurance and quality control when occurring
855 separately or together, and the term “QA/QC techniques” was changed to “QA/QC measures,” which
856 already appeared in the metrics.

857 A few metrics applicable to multiple evidence streams were slightly modified to better fit some of the
858 unique situations that frequently arise for a certain type of evidence stream (*e.g.*, databases). For
859 example, some metrics were updated to clarify the intent of the metric and better account for variation in
860 types of evidence included in one grouping (*e.g.*, experiments involving chamber studies vs. product
861 concentration assessments). The domains did not change, however see below for the changes and
862 updates made to the data evaluation metrics for the respective evidence types (*i.e.*, monitoring,
863 experimental studies and databases) as presented in Section 5.4.1. No changes were made to the data
864 evaluation metrics for modeling data, as described in Appendix N.6.2, or to the data evaluation metrics
865 for completed exposure assessments and risk characterizations, as described in Appendix N.6.7 in the
866 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, respectively ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Data quality evaluations for
867 references that met PECO screening criteria are included in the *Draft Data Quality Evaluation*
868 *Information for General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure for Diethylhexyl*
869 *Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025i](#)), referred to hereafter as the “DEHP Data Quality Evaluation
870 Information for General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure.”

871
872 Data extraction of general population, consumer, and environmental exposure data and information was
873 conducted as described in Section 6 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).
874 However, with respect to information stored within databases, if EPA has access to the data tables, EPA
875 does not conduct a separate data extraction because the data are more accessible and have additional
876 context in the original database format. Data present in the database when the database underwent full-
877 text screening are available in the HERO database ([CDC, 2022](#); [U.S. EPA, 2022](#); [U.S. EPA et al., 2022](#);
878 [QuanTech, 2021](#)), along with the date the data were downloaded. If a reference (*e.g.*, peer-reviewed
879 reference) presents data from a database that did not undergo systematic review directly (*e.g.*, a foreign
880 database that is not publicly accessible), the data would be extracted from the reference to the extent
881 possible; this did not apply to references that underwent systematic review for this chemical.

882 As mentioned above in Section 4.5, references may not undergo data extraction, regardless of the overall
883 quality determination, if they contain no extractable data points (*e.g.*, values are contained in a non-
884 digitizable figure or are representative of unspecified media or treatment processes). On the other hand,
885 there are references that have many reported endpoints that meet PECO screening criteria for a
886 respective chemical risk evaluation, making it difficult to include all the data in the chemical-specific
887 data extraction supplemental file. When a reference meets PECO screening criteria, the reference
888 receives a data quality evaluation, and the data in the reference are still considered in the Risk
889 Evaluation, whether or not the included data are extracted in DistillerSR and appear among the
890 chemical-specific extractions in the Systematic Review Supplemental File: Data Extraction Information
891 for General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure. In addition, there may be other
892 reasons that EPA decides not to extract all the data from a reference that undergoes data evaluation;
893 EPA extracts the data that are most relevant, given the needs of the assessment. As seen in Figure 4-5,
894 the extracted DEHP data are from targeted evaluated references that have an OQD of High assuming
895 that such studies would be distinctly supportive to the DEHP exposure assessment. The extracted data
896 provide a high level of confidence for characterizing general population, consumer, and environmental
897 exposure and for meeting assessment needs. This constitutes an update to Section 6 of the 2021 Draft
898 Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Extraction forms, templates, and decisions are tailored to
899 fit the data extraction needs for each risk evaluation.

900
901 The types of fields extracted vary by evidence stream and generally followed Section 6.3 of the 2021
902 Draft Systematic Review Protocol with regard to the data characteristics captured ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).
903 Examples of types of data extracted and the extraction formats for the evidence streams identified
904 through systematic review to evaluate environmental, general population, and consumer exposure data
905 are listed in the extraction tables provided in the *Draft Data Extraction Information for General*
906 *Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA,](#)
907 [2025c](#)), referred to hereafter as the “DINP Data Extraction Information for General Population,
908 Consumer, and Environmental Exposure.”

909 **5.4.1 Data Quality Evaluation Metric Updates**

910 The data evaluation metrics for the monitoring, experimental, and database evidence streams, are
911 presented below in Table 5-1, Table 5-2, and Table 5-3, respectively. Each table shows which data
912 evaluation metrics changed since the publication of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S.](#)
913 [EPA, 2021](#)). Other data quality criteria for studies on consumer, general population, and environmental
914 exposure appear in Appendix N of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). For
915 the modeling, completed exposure assessments, and risk characterization evidence streams, there were
916 no changes made to the data evaluation metrics since the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol was
917 published. The criteria for modeling studies appear in Table_Apx N-9 of the 2021 Draft Systematic
918 Review Protocol, and criteria for completed exposure assessments and risk characterizations appear in
919 Table_Apx N-19. In some cases, references can meet the criteria for two exposure evidence streams, and
920 they can also be reviewed and meet criteria for other disciplines. Upon review, each study is evaluated
921 and extracted using the criteria for the most appropriate and applicable evidence streams given the
922 information therein. In order to make it easier for the reader to see changes made to the data evaluation
923 metrics, the following conventions are used: text inserted is underlined, and text deleted is in
924 ~~strikethrough~~.

925 **Table 5-1. Updated Data Quality Evaluation Criteria for Monitoring Data Sources**

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Domain 1. Reliability</u>	
<u>Metric 1. Sampling methodology</u>	
High	<p>Samples were collected according to publicly available SOPs that are scientifically sound and widely accepted (<i>i.e.</i>, from a source generally using <u>known to use</u> sound methods and/or approaches) for the chemical and media of interest. Example SOPs include U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) “National Field Manual for the Collection of Water-Quality Data,” EPA’s “Ambient Air Sampling” (SESDPROC-303-R5), etc.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>The sampling protocol used was not a publicly available SOP from a source generally <u>known to use</u> using sound methods and/or approaches, but the sampling methodology is clear, appropriate (<i>i.e.</i>, scientifically sound), and similar to widely accepted protocols for the chemical and media of interest. All pertinent sampling information is provided in the data source or companion source. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sampling equipment • sampling procedures/regimen • sample storage conditions/duration • performance/calibration of sampler • study site characteristics • matrix characteristics
Medium	<p>Sampling methodology is discussed in the data source or companion source and is generally appropriate (<i>i.e.</i>, scientifically sound) for the chemical and media of interest; however, one or more pieces of sampling information is not described. The missing information is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Standards, methods, protocols, or test guidelines may not be widely accepted, but a successful validation study for the new/unconventional procedure was conducted prior to the sampling event and is consistent with sound scientific theory and/or accepted approaches. Or a review of information indicates the methodology is acceptable and differences in methods are not expected to lead to lower quality data.</p>
Low	<p>Sampling methodology is only briefly discussed; therefore, most sampling information is missing and likely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>The sampling methodology does not represent best sampling methods, protocols, or guidelines for the chemical and media of interest (<i>e.g.</i>, outdated [but still valid] sampling equipment or procedures, long storage durations).</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are some inconsistencies in the reporting of sampling information (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, differences between standard method and actual procedures reported to have been used, etc.) that led to a low confidence in the sampling methodology used.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>The sampling methodology is not discussed in the data source or companion source.</p> <p>AND/OR</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<p>Sampling methodology is not scientifically sound or is not consistent with widely accepted methods/approaches for the chemical and media being analyzed (e.g., inappropriate sampling equipment, improper storage conditions).</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are numerous inconsistencies in the reporting of sampling information, resulting in high uncertainty in the sampling methods used.</p>
Not rated/not applicable	
Reviewer's comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 2. Analytical methodology	
High	<p>Samples were analyzed according to publicly available analytical methods that are scientifically sound and widely accepted (i.e., from a source generally using known to use <u>use</u> sound methods and/or approaches) and are appropriate for the chemical and media of interest. Examples include EPA SW-846 Methods, NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods 5th Edition, etc.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>The analytical method used was not a publicly available method from a source generally using known to use <u>use</u> sound methods and/or approaches, but the methodology is clear and appropriate (i.e., scientifically sound) and similar to widely accepted protocols for the chemical and media of interest. All pertinent sampling information is provided in the data source or companion source. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • extraction method • analytical instrumentation (required) • instrument calibration • limit of quantitation (LOQ), LOD, detection limits, and/or reporting limits • recovery samples • biomarker used (if applicable) • matrix-adjustment method (i.e., creatinine, lipid, moisture)
Medium	<p>Analytical methodology is discussed in detail and is clear and appropriate (i.e., scientifically sound) for the chemical and media of interest; however, one or more pieces of analytical information is not described. The missing information is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>The analytical method may not be standard/widely accepted, but a method validation study was conducted prior to sample analysis and is expected to be consistent with sound scientific theory and/or accepted approaches.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Samples were collected at a site and immediately analyzed using an on-site mobile laboratory, rather than shipped to a stationary laboratory.</p>
Low	<p>Analytical methodology is only briefly discussed. Analytical instrumentation is provided and consistent with accepted analytical instrumentation/methods. However, most analytical information is missing and likely to have a substantial impact on results.</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<p>AND/OR Analytical method is not standard/widely accepted, and method validation is limited or not available.</p> <p>AND/OR Samples were analyzed using field screening techniques.</p> <p>AND/OR LOQ, LOD, detection limits, and/or reporting limits not reported.</p> <p>AND/OR There are some inconsistencies or possible errors in the reporting of analytical information (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, differences between standard method and actual procedures reported to have been used, etc.) which leads to a lower confidence in the method used.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>Analytical methodology is not described, including analytical instrumentation (<i>i.e.</i>, HPLC, GC).</p> <p>AND/OR Analytical methodology is not scientifically appropriate for the chemical and media being analyzed (<i>e.g.</i>, method not sensitive enough, not specific to the chemical, out of date).</p> <p>AND/OR There are numerous inconsistencies in the reporting of analytical information, resulting in high uncertainty in the analytical methods used.</p>
Not rated/ Not applicable	
Reviewer's comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 3. Selection of biomarker of exposure	
High	<p>Biomarker in a specified matrix is known to have an accurate and precise quantitative relationship with external exposure, internal dose, or target dose (<i>e.g.</i>, previous studies (or the current study) have indicated the biomarker of interest reflects external exposures).</p> <p>AND Biomarker (parent chemical or metabolite) is derived from exposure to the chemical of interest.</p>
Medium	<p>Biomarker in a specified matrix has accurate and precise quantitative relationship with external exposure, internal dose, or target dose.</p> <p>AND Biomarker is derived from multiple parent chemicals, not only the chemical of interest, but there is a stated method to apportion the estimate to only the chemical of interest</p>

PUBLIC RELEASE DRAFT
May 2025

Data Quality Rating	Description
Low	<p>Biomarker in a specified matrix has accurate and precise quantitative relationship with external exposure, internal dose, or target dose.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Biomarker is derived from multiple parent chemicals, not only the chemical of interest, and there is NOT an accurate method to apportion the estimate to only the chemical of interest.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Biomarker in a specified matrix is a poor surrogate (low accuracy and precision) for exposure/dose.</p>
Critically Deficient	Not applicable. A study will not be deemed critically deficient based on the use of biomarker of exposure.
Not rated/ applicable	Metric is not applicable to the data source.
Reviewer's comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Domain 2. Representative	
Metric 4. Geographic area	
High	Geographic location(s) is reported, discussed, or referenced.
Medium	Not applicable. This metric is dichotomous (<i>i.e.</i> , high vs. critically deficient).
Low	Not applicable. This metric is dichotomous (<i>i.e.</i> , high vs. critically deficient).
Critically Deficient	Geographic location is not reported, discussed, or referenced.
Not rated/ not applicable	
Reviewer's comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 5. Temporality	
High	Timing of sample collection for monitoring data is consistent with current or recent exposures (within 5 years) may be expected.
Medium	Timing of sample collection for monitoring data is less consistent with current or recent exposures (>5 to 15 years) may be expected.
Low	Timing of sample collection for monitoring data is not consistent with when current exposures (>15 years old) may be expected and likely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	Timing of sample collection for monitoring data is not reported, discussed, or referenced.

Data Quality Rating	Description
Not rated/ Not applicable	
Reviewer's comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 6. Spatial and temporal variability	
High	<p>Sampling approach accurately captures variability of environmental contamination in population/scenario/media of interest based on the heterogeneity/homogeneity and dynamic/static state of the environmental system. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Large sample size (<i>i.e.</i>, ≥ 10 <u>or more</u> samples for a single scenario). • Use of replicate samples. • Use of systematic or continuous monitoring methods. • Sampling over a sufficient period of time to characterize trends. • For urine, 24-hour samples are collected (vs. first morning voids or spot). • For biomonitoring studies, the timing of sample collected is appropriate based on chemical properties (<i>e.g.</i>, half-life), the pharmacokinetics of the chemical (<i>e.g.</i>, rate of uptake and elimination), and when the exposure event occurred.
Medium	<p>Sampling approach likely captures variability of environmental contamination in population/scenario/media of interest based on the heterogeneity/homogeneity and dynamic/static state of the environmental system. Some uncertainty may exist, but it is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moderate sample size (<i>i.e.</i>, 5–10 samples for a single scenario), or • Use of judgmental (non-statistical) sampling approach, or • No replicate samples. • For urine, first morning voids or pooled spot samples.
Low	<p>Sampling approach poorly captures variability of environmental contamination in population/scenario/media of interest. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small sample size (<i>i.e.</i>, < 5 samples), or • Use of haphazard sampling approach, or • No replicate samples, or • Grab or spot samples in single space or time, or • Random sampling that does not include all periods of time or locations, or • For urine, un-pooled spot samples.
Critically Deficient	<p>Sample size is not reported. Single sample collected per data set.</p> <p>For biomonitoring studies, the timing of sample collected is not appropriate based on chemical properties (<i>e.g.</i>, half-life), the pharmacokinetics of the chemical (<i>e.g.</i>, rate of uptake and elimination), and when the exposure event occurred.</p>
Not rated/not applicable	
Reviewer's comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Metric 7. Exposure scenario</u>	
High	<p>The data closely represent relevant exposure scenario (<i>i.e.</i>, the population/scenario/media of interest). Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • amount and type of chemical/product used • source of exposure • method of application or by-stander exposure • use of exposure controls • microenvironment (location, time, climate)
Medium	<p>The data likely represent the relevant exposure scenario (<i>i.e.</i>, population/scenario/media of interest). One or more key pieces of information may not be described but the deficiencies are unlikely to have a substantial impact on the characterization of the exposure scenario.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>If surrogate data, activities seem similar to the activities within scope.</p>
Low	<p>The data lack multiple key pieces of information, and the deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on the characterization of the exposure scenario.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are some inconsistencies or possible errors in the reporting of scenario information (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, differences between standard method and actual procedures reported to have been used, etc.) which leads to a lower confidence in the scenario assessed.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>If surrogate data, activities have lesser similarity but are still potentially applicable to the activities within scope.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>If reported, the exposure scenario discussed in the monitored study does not represent the exposure scenario of interest for the chemical.</p>
Not rated/ Not applicable	
Reviewer's comments	<p><i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i></p>
<u>Domain 3. Accessibility/clarity</u>	
<u>Metric 8. Reporting of results</u>	
High	<p>Supplementary or raw data (<i>i.e.</i>, individual data points) are reported, allowing summary statistics to be calculated or reproduced.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Summary statistics are detailed and complete. Example parameters include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Description of data set summarized (<i>i.e.</i>, location, population, dates, etc.) • Range of concentrations or percentiles • Number of samples in data set • Frequency of detection • Measure of variation (coefficient of variation [CV], standard deviation)

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Measure of central tendency (mean, geometric mean, median) • Test for outliers (if applicable) <p>AND</p> <p>Both adjusted and unadjusted results are provided (<i>i.e.</i>, correction for void completeness in urine biomonitoring, whole-volume or lipid adjusted for blood biomonitoring, wet or dry weight for environmental tissue samples or soil samples) [only if applicable].</p>
Medium	<p>Supplementary or raw data (<i>i.e.</i>, individual data points) are not reported, and therefore summary statistics cannot be reproduced.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Summary statistics are reported but are missing one or more parameters (see description for high).</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Only adjusted or unadjusted results are provided, but not both [only if applicable].</p>
Low	<p>Supplementary data are not provided, and summary statistics are missing most parameters (see description for high).</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are some inconsistencies or errors in the results reported, resulting in low confidence in the results reported (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, less appropriate statistical methods).</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>There are numerous inconsistencies or errors in the calculation and/or reporting of results, resulting in highly uncertain reported results.</p>
Not Rated/ Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<p><i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i></p>
Metric 9. Quality assurance	
High	<p>The study quality assurance/quality control (<u>QA/QC</u>) measures and all pertinent quality assurance <u>QA/QC</u> information is provided in the data source or companion source.</p> <p>Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Field, laboratory, and/or storage recoveries. • Field and laboratory control samples. • Baseline (pre-exposure) samples. • Biomarker stability • Completeness of sample (<i>i.e.</i>, creatinine, specific gravity, osmolality for urine samples) <p>AND</p> <p>No <u>QA/QC</u> quality control issues were identified, or any identified issues were minor and adequately addressed (<i>i.e.</i>, correction for low recoveries, correction for completeness).</p>
Medium	<p>The study applied and documented quality assurance/quality control <u>QA/QC</u> measures; however, one or more pieces of QA/QC information is not described. Missing information is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	AND No QA/QC quality control issues were identified, or any identified issues were minor and addressed (<i>i.e.</i> , correction for low recoveries, correction for completeness).
Low	QA/QC measures Quality assurance/quality control techniques and results were not directly discussed but <u>are</u> implied through the study's use of standard field and laboratory protocols. AND/OR Deficiencies were noted in quality assurance/quality control <u>QA/QC</u> measures that are likely to have a substantial impact on results. AND/OR There are some inconsistencies in the quality assurance <u>QA/QC</u> measures reported, resulting in low confidence in the QA/QC quality assurance/control measures taken and results (<i>e.g.</i> , differences between text and tables in data source).
Critically Deficient	QA/QC issues have been identified which significantly interfere with the overall reliability of the study.
Not Rated/ Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Domain 4. Variability and uncertainty	
Metric 10. Variability and uncertainty	
High	The study characterizes variability in the population/media studied. AND Key uncertainties, limitations, and data gaps have been identified. AND The uncertainties are minimal and have been characterized.
Medium	The study has limited characterization of variability in the population/media studied. AND/OR The study has limited discussion of key uncertainties, limitations, and data gaps. AND/OR Multiple uncertainties have been identified but are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	The characterization of variability is absent. AND/OR Key uncertainties, limitations, and data gaps are not discussed. AND/OR Uncertainties identified may have a substantial impact on the exposure the exposure assessment
Critically Deficient	Estimates are highly uncertain based on characterization of variability and uncertainty.
Not Rated/	

Data Quality Rating	Description
Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

926
927
928

Table 5-2. Updated Evaluation Criteria for Experimental Data Sources

Data Quality Rating	Metric Description
<u>Domain 1. Reliability</u>	
<u>Metric 1. Sampling Methodology and Conditions</u>	
High	<p>Samples were collected according to publicly available SOPs, methods, protocols, or test guidelines that are scientifically sound and widely accepted from a source generally known to use sound methods and/or approaches such as EPA, NIST, American Society for Testing and Materials, ISO, and ACGIH.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>The sampling protocol used was not a publicly available SOP from a source generally known to use sound methods and/or approaches, but the sampling methodology is clear, appropriate (<i>i.e.</i>, scientifically sound), and similar to widely accepted protocols for the chemical and media of interest. All pertinent sampling information is provided in the data source or companion source. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • sampling conditions (<i>e.g.</i>, temperature, humidity) • sampling equipment and procedures • sample storage conditions/duration • performance/calibration of sampler
Medium	<p>Sampling methodology is discussed in the data source or companion source and is generally appropriate (<i>i.e.</i>, scientifically sound) for the chemical and media of interest, however, one or more pieces of sampling information is not described. The missing information is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Standards, methods, protocols, or test guidelines may not be widely accepted, but a successful validation study for the new/unconventional procedure was conducted prior to the sampling event and is consistent with sound scientific theory and/or accepted approaches.</p>
Low	<p>Sampling methodology is only briefly discussed. Therefore, most sampling information is missing and likely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>The sampling methodology does not represent best sampling methods, protocols, or guidelines for the chemical and media of interest (<i>e.g.</i>, outdated (but still valid) sampling equipment or procedures, long storage durations).</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are some inconsistencies in the reporting of sampling information (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, differences between standard</p>

Data Quality Rating	Metric Description
	method and actual procedures reported to have been used, etc.) which lead to a low confidence in the sampling methodology used.
Critically Deficient	<p>The sampling methodology is not discussed in the data source or companion source. AND/OR</p> <p>Sampling methodology is not scientifically sound or is not consistent with widely accepted methods/approaches for the chemical and media being analyzed (e.g., inappropriate sampling equipment, improper storage conditions). AND/OR</p> <p>There are numerous inconsistencies in the reporting of sampling information, resulting in high uncertainty in the sampling methods used.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Metric 2. Analytical methodology</u>	
High	<p>Samples were analyzed according to publicly available analytical methods that are scientifically sound and widely accepted (i.e., from a source generally using sound methods and/or approaches) and are appropriate for the chemical and media of interest. Examples include EPA SW-846 Methods, NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods 5th Edition, etc. OR</p> <p>The analytical method used was not a publicly available method from a source generally known to use sound methods and/or approaches, but the methodology is clear and appropriate (i.e., scientifically sound) and similar to widely accepted protocols for the chemical and media of interest. All pertinent <u>analytical sampling</u> information is provided in the data source or companion source. Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • extraction method • analytical instrumentation (required) • instrument calibration • LOQ, LOD, detection limits, and/or reporting limits • recovery samples • biomarker used (if applicable) • matrix-adjustment method (i.e., creatinine, lipid, moisture)
Medium	<p>Analytical methodology is discussed in detail and is clear and appropriate (i.e., scientifically sound) for the chemical and media of interest; however, one or more pieces of analytical information is not described. The missing information is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results. AND/OR</p> <p>The analytical method may not be standard/widely accepted, but a method validation study was conducted prior to sample analysis and is expected to be consistent with sound scientific theory and/or accepted approaches. AND/OR</p>

Data Quality Rating	Metric Description
	Samples were collected at a site and immediately analyzed using an on-site mobile laboratory, rather than shipped to a stationary laboratory.
Low	<p>Analytical methodology is only briefly discussed. Analytical instrumentation is provided and consistent with accepted analytical instrumentation/methods. However, most analytical information is missing and likely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Analytical method is not standard/widely accepted, and method validation is limited or not available.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Samples were analyzed using field screening techniques.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>LOQ, LOD, detection limits, and/or reporting limits not reported.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are some inconsistencies or possible errors in the reporting of analytical information (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, differences between standard method and actual procedures reported to have been used, etc.) which leads to a lower confidence in the method used.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>Analytical methodology is not described, including analytical instrumentation (<i>i.e.</i>, HPLC, GC).</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Analytical methodology is not scientifically appropriate for the chemical and media being analyzed (<i>e.g.</i>, method not sensitive enough, not specific to the chemical, out of date).</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are numerous inconsistencies in the reporting of analytical information, resulting in high uncertainty in the analytical methods used.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 3. Selection of biomarker of exposure	
High	<p>Biomarker in a specified matrix is known to have an accurate and precise quantitative relationship with external exposure, internal dose, or target dose (<i>e.g.</i>, previous studies (or the current study) have indicated the biomarker of interest reflects external exposures).</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Biomarker (parent chemical or metabolite) is derived from exposure to the chemical of interest.</p>
Medium	<p>Biomarker in a specified matrix has accurate and precise quantitative relationship with external exposure, internal dose, or target dose.</p> <p>AND</p>

Data Quality Rating	Metric Description
	Biomarker is derived from multiple parent chemicals, not only the chemical of interest, but there is a stated method to apportion the estimate to only the chemical of interest
Low	<p>Biomarker in a specified matrix has accurate and precise quantitative relationship with external exposure, internal dose, or target dose.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Biomarker is derived from multiple parent chemicals, not only the chemical of interest, and there is NOT a stated method to apportion the estimate to only the chemical of interest.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p><u>Biomarker in a specified matrix is a poor surrogate (low accuracy and precision) for exposure/dose.</u></p>
Critically Deficient	<u>Not applicable. A study will not be deemed critically deficient based on the use of biomarker of exposure.</u> Biomarker in a specified matrix is a poor surrogate (low accuracy and precision) for exposure/dose.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Metric is not applicable to the data source.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 2. Representative</u>	
<u>Metric 4. Testing scenario</u>	
High	<p>Testing conditions closely represent relevant exposure scenarios (<i>i.e.</i>, population/scenario/media of interest). Examples include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • amount and type of chemical/product used • source of exposure/test substance • method of application or by-stander exposure • use of exposure controls • microenvironment (location, time, climate, temperature, humidity, pressure, airflow) <p>AND</p> <p>Testing conducted under a broad range of conditions for factors such as temperature, humidity, pressure, airflow, and chemical mass/weight fraction (if appropriate).</p>
Medium	<p>The data likely represent the relevant exposure scenario (<i>i.e.</i>, population/scenario/media of interest). One or more key pieces of information may not be described but the deficiencies are unlikely to have a substantial impact on the characterization of the exposure scenario.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>If surrogate data, activities seem similar to the activities within scope.</p>
Low	<p>The data lack multiple key pieces of information, and the deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on the characterization of the exposure scenario.</p> <p>AND/OR</p>

Data Quality Rating	Metric Description
	<p>There are some inconsistencies or possible errors in the reporting of scenario information (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, differences between standard method and actual procedures reported to have been used, etc.) which leads to a lower confidence in the scenario assessed.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>If surrogate data, activities have lesser similarity but are still potentially applicable to the activities within scope.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Testing conducted under a single set of conditions, <u>except for experiments to determine a weight fraction or concentration in a product.</u></p>
Critically Deficient	Testing conditions are not relevant to the exposure scenario of interest for the chemical.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 5. Sample size and variability	
High	<p>Sample size is reported and large enough (<i>i.e.</i>, ≥ 10 samples) to be reasonably assured that the samples represent the scenario of interest.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Replicate tests performed and variability across tests is characterized (if appropriate).</p>
Medium	<p>Sample size is moderate (<i>i.e.</i>, 5 to 10<10 samples), thus the data are likely to represent the scenario of interest.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Replicate tests performed and variability across tests is characterized (if appropriate).</p>
Low	<p>Sample size is small (<i>i.e.</i>, <5 samples), thus the data are likely to poorly represent the scenario of interest.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Replicate tests were not performed.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>Sample size is not reported.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Single sample collected per data set, <u>except for experiments to determine a weight fraction or concentration in a product.</u></p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>For biomonitoring studies, the timing of sample collected is not appropriate based on chemical properties (<i>e.g.</i>, half-life), the pharmacokinetics of the chemical (<i>e.g.</i>, rate of uptake and elimination), and when the exposure event occurred.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	

Data Quality Rating	Metric Description
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 6. Temporality	
High	Source(s) of tested items appears to be current (within 5 years).
Medium	Source(s) of tested items is less consistent with when current or recent exposures (>5 to 15 years) are expected.
Low	Source(s) of tested items is not consistent with when current or recent exposures (>15 years) are expected or is not identified.
Critically Deficient	Temporality of tested items is not reported, discussed, or referenced.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Domain 3. Accessibility/clarity	
Metric 7. Reporting of results	
High	<p>Supplementary or raw data (<i>i.e.</i>, individual data points) are reported, allowing summary statistics to be calculated or reproduced.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Summary statistics are detailed and complete. Example parameters include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Description of data set summarized (<i>i.e.</i>, location, population, dates, etc.) • Range of concentrations or percentiles • Number of samples in data set • Frequency of detection • Measure of variation (CV, standard deviation) • Measure of central tendency (mean, geometric mean, median) • Test for outliers (if applicable) <p>AND</p> <p>Both adjusted and unadjusted results are provided (<i>i.e.</i>, correction for void completeness in urine biomonitoring, whole-volume or lipid adjusted for blood biomonitoring) [only if applicable].</p>
Medium	<p>Supplementary or raw data (<i>i.e.</i>, individual data points) are not reported, and therefore summary statistics cannot be reproduced.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Summary statistics are reported but are missing one or more parameters (see description for high).</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Only adjusted or unadjusted results are provided, but not both [only if applicable].</p>

Data Quality Rating	Metric Description
Low	Supplementary data are not provided, and summary statistics are missing most parameters (see description for high). AND/OR There are some inconsistencies or errors in the results reported, resulting in low confidence in the results reported (e.g., differences between text and tables in data source, less appropriate statistical methods).
Critically Deficient	There are numerous inconsistencies or errors in the calculation and/or reporting of results, resulting in highly uncertain reported results.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Metric 8. Quality assurance</u>	
High	The study applied quality assurance/quality control (<u>QA/QC</u>) measures and all pertinent <u>QA/QC</u> quality assurance information is provided in the data source or companion source. Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laboratory, and/or storage recoveries. • Laboratory control samples. • Baseline (pre-exposure) samples. • Biomarker stability • Completeness of sample (i.e., creatinine, specific gravity, osmolality for urine samples) AND No <u>QA/QC</u> quality control issues were identified, or any identified issues were minor and adequately addressed (i.e., correction for low recoveries, correction for completeness).
Medium	The study applied and documented quality assurance/quality control <u>QA/QC</u> measures; however, one or more pieces of <u>QA/QC</u> information is not described. Missing information is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results. AND No <u>QA/QC</u> quality control issues were identified, or any identified issues were minor and addressed (i.e., correction for low recoveries, correction for completeness).
Low	<u>QA/QC</u> Quality assurance/quality control techniques <u>measures</u> and results were not directly discussed but are can be implied through the study's use of standard field and laboratory protocols. AND/OR Deficiencies were noted in <u>QA/QC</u> quality assurance/quality control measures that are likely to have a substantial impact on results. AND/OR

Data Quality Rating	Metric Description
	There are some inconsistencies in the QA/QC quality assurance measures reported, resulting in low confidence in the quality assurance/control QA/QC measures taken and results (e.g., differences between text and tables in data source).
Critically Deficient	QA/QC issues have been identified which significantly interfere with the overall reliability of the study.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 4. Variability and uncertainty</u>	
<u>Metric 9. Variability and uncertainty</u>	
High	The study characterizes variability in the population/media studied. AND Key uncertainties, limitations, and data gaps have been identified. AND The uncertainties are minimal and have been characterized.
Medium	The study has limited characterization of variability in the population/media studied. AND/OR The study has limited discussion of key uncertainties, limitations, and data gaps. AND/OR Multiple uncertainties have been identified but are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	The characterization of variability is absent. AND/OR Key uncertainties, limitations, and data gaps are not discussed. AND/OR Uncertainties identified may have a substantial impact on the exposure the exposure assessment
Critically Deficient	Estimates are highly uncertain based on characterization of variability and uncertainty.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

929
930

931 **Table 5-3. Updated Data Evaluation Criteria for Database Data**

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Domain 1. Reliability</u>	
<u>Metric 1. Sampling methodology</u>	
High	Widely accepted sampling methodologies (<i>i.e.</i> , from a source generally <u>known to use</u> using sound methods and/or approaches) were used to generate the data presented in the database. Example SOPs include USGS’s “National Field Manual for the Collection of Water-Quality Data,” EPA’s “Ambient Air Sampling” (SESDPROC-303-R5), etc.
Medium	One or more pieces of sampling methodology information is not described, but missing information is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results. OR The sampling methodologies were consistent with sound scientific theory and/or accepted approaches based on the reported sampling information but may not have followed published procedures from a source generally known to use sound methods and/or approaches.
Low	The sampling methodology was not reported in data source or <u>readily available</u> companion data source.
Critically Deficient	The sampling methodologies used were not appropriate for the chemical/media of interest in the database (<i>e.g.</i> , inappropriate sampling equipment, improper storage conditions).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer’s Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Metric 2. Analytical methodology</u>	
High	Widely accepted analytical methodologies (<i>i.e.</i> , from a source generally using sound methods and/or approaches) were used to generate the data presented in the database. Example SOPs include EPA SW-846 Methods, NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods 5th Edition, etc.
Medium	The analytical methodologies were consistent with sound scientific theory and/or accepted approaches based on the reported analytical information but may not have followed published procedures from a source generally known to use sound methods and/or approaches.
Low	The analytical methodology was not reported in data source or companion data source.
Critically Deficient	The analytical methodologies used were not appropriate for the chemical/media of interest in the database (<i>e.g.</i> , method not sensitive enough, not specific to the chemical, out of date).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	

PUBLIC RELEASE DRAFT
May 2025

Data Quality Rating	Description
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 2. Representative</u>	
<u>Metric 3. Geographic area</u>	
High	Geographic location(s) is reported, discussed, or referenced.
Medium	Not applicable. This metric is dichotomous (<i>i.e.</i> , high vs. critically deficient).
Low	Not applicable. This metric is dichotomous (<i>i.e.</i> , high vs. critically deficient).
Critically Deficient	Geographic location is not reported, discussed, or referenced.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Metric 4. Temporal</u>	
High	The data reflect current conditions (within 5 years) AND/OR Database contains robust historical data for spatial and temporal analyses (if applicable).
Medium	The data are less consistent with current or recent exposures (>5 to 15 years) AND/OR Database contains sufficient historical data for spatial and temporal analyses (if applicable).
Low	Data are not consistent with when current exposures (>15 years old) may be expected AND/OR Database does not contain enough historical data for spatial and temporal analyses (if applicable).
Critically Deficient	Timing of sample data is not reported, discussed, or referenced.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Metric 5. Exposure scenario</u>	
High	The data closely represent relevant exposure scenario (<i>i.e.</i> , the population/scenario/media of interest). Examples include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Amount and type of chemical/product used • Source of exposure • Method of application or by-stander exposure

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use of exposure controls • Microenvironment (location, time, climate)
Medium	<p>The data likely represent the relevant exposure scenario (<i>i.e.</i>, population/scenario/media of interest). One or more key pieces of information may not be described but the deficiencies are unlikely to have a substantial impact on the characterization of the exposure scenario.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>If surrogate data, activities seem similar to the activities within scope.</p>
Low	<p>The data lack multiple key pieces of information and the deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on the characterization of the exposure scenario.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are some inconsistencies or possible errors in the reporting of scenario information (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, differences between standard method and actual procedures reported to have been used, etc.) which leads to a lower confidence in the scenario assessed.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>If surrogate data, activities have lesser similarity but are still potentially applicable to the activities within scope.</p>
Critically Deficient	If reported, the exposure scenario discussed in the monitored study does not represent the exposure scenario of interest for the chemical.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 3. Accessibility/clarity</u>	
<u>Metric 6. Availability of database and supporting documents</u>	
High	Database is widely accepted and/or from a source generally known to use sound methods and/or approaches (<i>e.g.</i> , <u>raw data from</u> NHANES, STORET).
Medium	<p>The database may not be widely known or accepted (<i>e.g.</i>, state-maintained databases), but the database is adequately documented with <u>most or all of</u> the following information:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Within the database, metadata is present (sample identifiers, annotations, flags, units, matrix descriptions, etc.) and data fields are generally clear and defined. 2. A user manual <u>and</u> other supporting documentation is available, or there is sufficient documentation in the data source or companion source. <p>Database quality assurance and data quality control measures are defined and/or a QA/QC protocol was followed.</p>
Low	The database may not be widely known or accepted, and only limited database documentation is available (see the medium rating).

Data Quality Rating	Description
Critically Deficient	No information is provided on the database source or availability to the public.
Not Rated/ Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 7. Reporting of results	
High	<p>The <u>database or</u> information source reporting the analysis of the database data is well organized and understandable by the target audience.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Summary statistics in the data source are detailed and complete. Example parameters include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Description of data set summarized (<i>i.e.</i>, location, population, dates, etc.) • Range of concentrations or percentiles • Number of samples in data set • Frequency of detection • Measure of variation (CV, standard deviation) • Measure of central tendency (mean, geometric mean, median) • Test for outliers (if applicable)
Medium	<p>The <u>database or</u> information source reporting the analysis of the database data is well organized and understandable by the target audience.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Summary statistics are missing one or more parameters (see description for high).</p>
Low	<p>The <u>database or</u> information source reporting the analysis of the database data is unclear or not well organized.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>Summary statistics are missing most parameters (see description for high)</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>There are some inconsistencies or errors in the results reported, resulting in low confidence in the results reported (<i>e.g.</i>, differences between text and tables in data source, less appropriate statistical methods).</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>There are numerous inconsistencies or errors in the calculation and/or reporting of results, resulting in highly uncertain reported results.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>The information source reporting the analysis of the database data is missing key sections or lacks enough organization and clarity to locate and extract necessary information.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Domain 4</u> . Variability and uncertainty	
<u>Metric 8</u> . Variability and uncertainty	
High	<u>Variability</u> , key uncertainties, limitations, and/or data gaps have been identified. <u>AND/OR</u> The uncertainties are minimal and have been characterized.
Medium	The study has limited discussion of <u>variability</u> , key uncertainties, limitations, and/or data gaps. <u>AND/OR</u> Multiple uncertainties have been identified but are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	<u>Variability</u> , key uncertainties, limitations, and data gaps are not discussed. <u>AND/OR</u> Uncertainties identified may have a substantial impact on the exposure the exposure assessment
Critically Deficient	Estimates are highly uncertain based on characterization of variability and uncertainty.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

5.5 Environmental and Human Health Hazard

932

933 Details regarding the evaluation and extraction of environmental and human health hazard information
 934 from references that met PECO screening criteria are available in Sections 5 and 6.4 of the 2021 Draft
 935 Systematic Review Protocol. Data quality criteria for environmental studies, animal and *in vitro* toxicity
 936 studies and epidemiological studies are available in Appendix P, Q, and R in the 2021 Draft Systematic
 937 Review Protocol, respectively ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Any updates made to the data quality evaluation and
 938 extraction forms for human health hazard information since the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol
 939 was published ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)) are described below in Section 5.5.2. The below-listed supplemental
 940 documents provide details of the data evaluated and extracted. Data evaluation information for each
 941 discipline (*i.e.*, environmental and human health hazard) is contained in separate supplemental
 942 documents and includes metric ratings and the overall study quality determination for each data source.
 943 On the other hand, data extraction information for both disciplines are contained in a single
 944 supplemental document to increase the ease of accessing hazard data that may be relevant for both
 945 environmental- and human health-related receptors. One clarification that applies to the data extraction
 946 of human health hazard data is that all the data extraction was conducted in DistillerSR. In regard to the
 947 environmental hazard data, for references that meet PECO screening criteria at full text screening, the
 948 available environmental hazard data were extracted from those references in the ECOTOXicology
 949 Knowledgebase (ECOTOX) database and then imported into DistillerSR.

950

- *Draft Data Quality Evaluation Information for Environmental Hazard for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025h](#))

951

- 952 • *Draft Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Epidemiology for*
953 *Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025k](#))
- 954 • *Draft Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology for*
955 *Diethylhexyl Phthalate* ([U.S. EPA, 2025j](#))
- 956 • *Draft Data Extraction Information for Environmental Hazard and Human Health Hazard*
957 *Animal Toxicology and Epidemiology for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025b](#))

958 **5.5.1 Environmental Hazard**

959 As described in Appendix R of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol, references that met PECO
960 criteria at full-text screening underwent data quality evaluation ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Likewise, for
961 references that met PECO criteria at full-text screening underwent data extraction as described in
962 Section 6.4.1 of the Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). This section describes any
963 updates made to the data quality evaluation and data extraction process since the 2021 Draft Systematic
964 Review Protocol was published.

965
966 For DEHP, toxicity data gaps were identified for mammalian wildlife relevant to the terrestrial
967 compartment of the environmental hazard assessment and thus rodent data for BBP were used as
968 surrogate data for mammalian wildlife. The rodent data (HERO ID 732820) were evaluated following
969 the human health hazard animal toxicity evaluation process as described below in Section 5.5.2 and
970 underwent data extraction as described in Section 6.4.1 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol
971 ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Additional data for health outcomes most relevant for environmental hazard
972 assessment were also extracted for these rodent studies and are listed in detail in the *Draft Data*
973 *Extraction Information for Environmental Hazard and Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology and*
974 *Epidemiology for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025b](#)).

975 **Data Evaluation and Data Extraction Cross Walk**

976 As per the established systematic review process described in the 2021 Draft Systematic Review
977 Protocol, data extraction is completed for all health outcomes regardless of the overall quality
978 determination a study has received during data quality evaluation (*i.e.*, rating of high, medium, low, or
979 uninformative). Moreover, initial data extractions for environmental hazard are completed outside of
980 DistillerSR by contractors that support ECOTOX, database managed by EPA's ORD. Data extraction
981 QC for DEHP was completed within DistillerSR by experts in environmental hazard data.

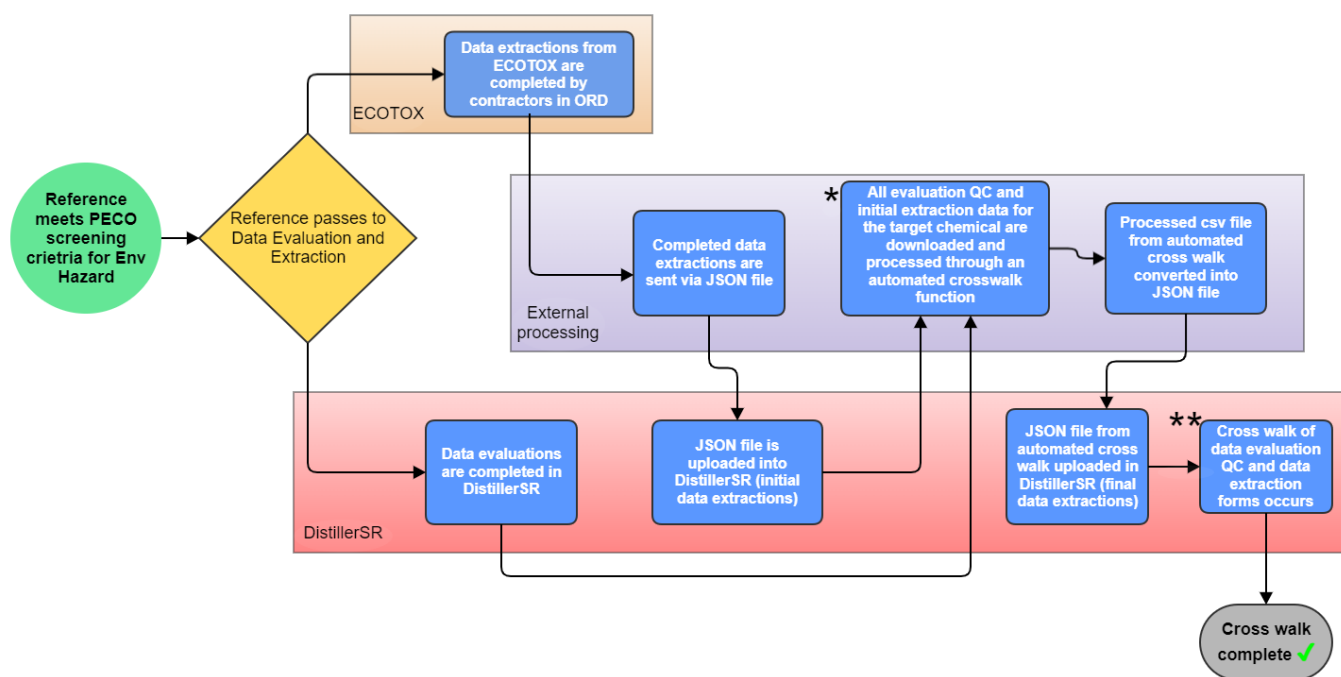
982
983
984 Since the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol was published, an additional process improvement
985 step has been incorporated into the environmental hazard TSCA systematic review process. Experts that
986 perform the data extraction QC need to cross walk data evaluation forms to data extraction forms to
987 ensure that health outcomes for each experimental condition reported in the study match in both the data
988 evaluation and extraction forms; this step is necessary because the initial data extractions are completed
989 outside of DistillerSR independently of the data evaluation process within DistillerSR. In addition,
990 experts completing the cross walk during the data extraction QC need to ensure that the rating for the
991 health outcome in the data evaluation forms is also reported in the data extraction forms.

992
993 To maximize efficiency for the completion of the data evaluation and data extraction cross walk, an
994 external (outside of DistillerSR) automated function has been added. Figure 5-1 summarizes the steps
995 that a study that meets the PECO screening criteria for environmental hazard (green circle in Figure 5-1)
996 follows until completion of the data evaluation and data extraction cross walk (gray oval with check
997 mark in Figure 5-1). The initial data extractions by ECOTOX contractors occur outside of DistillerSR
998 (orange ECOTOX box in Figure 5-1), and data converted into a JSON file are later imported into

999 DistillerSR in preparation for the data extraction QC (second blue square in the red DistillerSR box in
1000 Figure 5-1).

1001
1002 The light purple box with the label “External processing” in Figure 5-1 illustrates the steps that occur
1003 outside of DistillerSR including the automated crosswalk function (blue square with an asterisk).
1004 Specifically, this automated function starts with a data extraction form and compares to the
1005 corresponding data evaluation form by first filtering by HERO ID, then filtering by species name,
1006 followed by lifestage of the organism, exposure duration, health outcome and chemical type. For each of
1007 these filtering levels as the matching function is run, if there is a data evaluation form that corresponds
1008 to the data extraction criteria, there is a successful match and the health outcomes in the data extraction
1009 form and data evaluation forms are aligned and, the rating is also added in the data extraction forms. On
1010 the contrary, if there is no data evaluation that corresponds to the data extraction criteria, the automated
1011 cross walk stops, and the outcome of the function is “No Match”. If there is no match by the automated
1012 function, the cross walk is completed manually at the final step. Once the automated cross walk function
1013 is complete, the data are converted to a JSON file that is uploaded into DistillerSR. For the final step, the
1014 QCer reviews the data extraction forms for the successful automated matches and completes the cross
1015 walk manually for the forms that did not match (blue square with double asterisks in Figure 5-1), at
1016 which point the data evaluation and data extraction cross walk is complete.

1017



1018
1019 **Figure 5-1. Data Evaluation and Data Extraction Cross Walk Workflow for Environmental**
1020 **Hazard**

1021
1022 At the completion of the data evaluation and data extraction cross walk for DEHP, the data extraction
1023 information was included in the *Draft Data Extraction Information for Environmental Hazard and*
1024 *Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology and Epidemiology for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S.](#)
1025 [EPA, 2025b](#)).

5.5.2 Human Health Hazard

As described in Section 4.6.1, references that met further filtering criteria underwent data quality evaluation. This section describes updates made to the data quality evaluation and extraction forms since the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol was published ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).

As a result of feedback from NASEM, the SACC, and multiple external stakeholders, OPPT explored ways to harmonize its Systematic Review Protocol with the IRIS Systematic Review Handbook. Besides being responsive to feedback, this effort was envisioned to have several additional benefits. It would facilitate the sharing of systematic review outputs between programs. This would not only make reviews reusable by other Agency units, but also could mean that chemical-specific assessments could be split up into modules, with each Agency unit sharing their results to form a final assessment. This in turn would conserve Agency resources. Harmonization of the protocols would also avoid waste of government funds (which is an imperative for all Agency managers) by not having employees and contractors in different EPA offices performing substantially similar reviews on the same references. Finally, it would prevent divergent conclusions from being reached by different parts of EPA within a very limited timeframe, supporting the vision of “One EPA”.

The process of harmonizing the TSCA Systematic Review Protocol with the IRIS Systematic Review Handbook was a collaborative effort between OPPT and ORD. The OPPT team developed an IRIS/TSCA crosswalk that mapped corresponding IRIS and TSCA data quality evaluation domains. The IRIS data quality evaluation tool has fewer metrics compared to the old TSCA tool – an IRIS domain consisting of one metric might have a corresponding domain on the old TSCA form that consisted of several metrics; hence, multiple old TSCA metrics were mapped into a smaller number of IRIS metrics (many-to-one). Systematic review practitioners in both offices reviewed the mapping and confirmed that the data quality considerations on the old TSCA form were captured in the IRIS form. Therefore, new harmonized TSCA forms were developed based on the mapping of IRIS metrics to TSCA domains. Once general agreement was reached, a small number of references were used for calibration of the new forms to ensure 1) that the results were concordant between OPPT and IRIS and 2) that the results were concordant between the old TSCA data quality evaluation form and the harmonized data quality evaluation form. Once both the systematic review project managers and the teams of practitioner/evaluators were satisfied, the harmonized TSCA forms were finalized and put into use. Further details on the forms are described in the discipline-specific sections below (see section 5.5.2.1 for details on the data evaluation forms for epidemiology studies and section 5.5.2.2 for details on the data evaluation forms for animal toxicity studies used in assessing human health hazard).

5.5.2.1 Epidemiology Studies

As described above in Section 4.6.1.1, all references containing epidemiological information that met PECO screening criteria during full-text screening proceeded to an additional further filtering screening step. References that met the further filtering screening criteria then proceeded to data quality evaluation.

Epidemiology references that met the further filtering criteria were evaluated using the OPPT data quality evaluation form, which was modified to be more consistent with the IRIS data quality evaluation form, as described above. This modified form is referred to as the new harmonized TSCA epidemiology data quality evaluation form.

1071 The old TSCA epidemiology data quality evaluation form used for other chemicals included 6 data
 1072 quality evaluation domains, each of which included 3 or more metrics, such that the entire form included
 1073 consideration of 22 different metrics. The new harmonized TSCA epidemiology data quality evaluation
 1074 form used for DEHP includes the first 5 domains from the old TSCA data quality evaluation form, but
 1075 the metrics are collapsed and streamlined with each domain having just one or two metrics. The new
 1076 harmonized TSCA data quality evaluation form does not include the Biomarker domain from the old
 1077 TSCA data quality evaluation form because biomarker considerations are now included in other
 1078 domains. In particular, biomarkers of exposure are evaluated in Metric 2A of the Exposure
 1079 Characterization Domain, biomarkers of effect are evaluated in Metric 3A of the Outcome Assessment
 1080 Domain, and analytical components of biomarker assessments are evaluated in Metric 5A of the
 1081 Analysis Domain. The evaluator assesses pre-defined criteria on the form to rate each metric as High,
 1082 Medium, Low, or Critically Deficient for the reference.

1084 The first step in developing the new harmonized data quality evaluation form was an IRIS-TSCA
 1085 crosswalk that compared IRIS and TSCA domains, metrics, and criteria. Table 5-4 below summarizes
 1086 the correspondence between IRIS and TSCA data quality evaluation domains. A more detailed
 1087 crosswalk and discussion with experts from the ORD IRIS program indicated that all of the criteria that
 1088 were assessed on the old TSCA form corresponded with components of the criteria assessed on the IRIS
 1089 data quality evaluation form. Therefore, data quality evaluation criteria from the IRIS Handbook were
 1090 used on the new harmonized TSCA forms. These criteria were further modified based on calibration
 1091 discussions. The data quality evaluation instructions, domains, metrics, and criteria for the new
 1092 harmonized TSCA Epidemiology Data Quality Evaluation form are presented below in Table 5-5.

1094 The assessment of each of the metrics contributes to an OQD of High, Medium, Low, or Uninformative
 1095 for the reference. Some references contain multiple health outcomes, therefore, a given reference may
 1096 have multiple data quality evaluation forms and respective OQDs.

1098 In addition to the updates to the data quality evaluation form, there were updates for data extraction. An
 1099 update to the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol is that the criteria for extracting data were refined.
 1100 The criteria for extracting data from DBP epidemiology studies were that the reference met PECO
 1101 screening criteria and further filtering criteria, and had an overall quality determination of High,
 1102 Medium, or Low, and found statistically significant associations between DBP and an adverse health
 1103 outcome. Additionally, the data extraction form for epidemiology studies was updated. Additional fields
 1104 were added to the extraction form to facilitate evidence integration.

1107 **Table 5-4, Summary of Crosswalk of IRIS Domains, TSCA Domains, Old TSCA Form Metrics,**
 1108 **and Harmonized TSCA Form Metrics for Epidemiology Studies**

IRIS Domain (one metric per domain)	TSCA Domain	Old TSCA Form Metrics	Harmonized TSCA Form Domains and Metrics
Participant Selection	1. Study Participation	1, 2, 3	Domain 1, Metric 1A
Exposure Measurement	2. Exposure Characterization	4, 5, 6	Domain 2, Metric 2A

IRIS Domain (one metric per domain)	TSCA Domain	Old TSCA Form Metrics	Harmonized TSCA Form Domains and Metrics
Outcome Ascertainment	3. Outcome Assessment	7. Outcome Measurement or Characterization	Domain 3, Metric 3A
Confounding	4. Potential Confounding / Variability Control	9, 10, 11	Domain 4, Metric 4A
Analysis	5. Analysis	12, 14, 15	Domain 5, Metric 5A
Selective Reporting	3. Outcome Assessment	8. Reporting Bias	Domain 3, Metric 3B
Sensitivity	5. Analysis	13. Statistical Power	Domain 5, Metric 5B
Part of other domains	6. Biomarkers	16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22	Part of Domains 2, 3, and 5

1109
1110
1111

Table 5-5. Harmonized TSCA Epidemiology Data Quality Evaluation Form

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Domain 1.</u> Study participation (Combines/Collapses old TSCA Metrics 1, 2, and 3 into one metric - Metric 1A)	
<u>Metric 1A.</u> Participant Selection (Combines Old TSCA Form Metrics 1, 2, and 3)	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i> <u>For all study types:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - There is minimal concern for selection bias based on description of recruitment process (e.g., selection of comparison population, population-based random sample selection, recruitment from sampling frame including current and previous employees). - Exclusion and inclusion criteria for participants specified and would not induce bias. - Participation rate is reported at all steps of study (e.g., initial enrollment, follow-up, selection into analysis sample). If rate is not high, there is appropriate rationale for why it is unlikely to be related to exposure (e.g., comparison between participants and nonparticipants or other available information indicates differential selection is not likely).
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enough of a description of the recruitment process to be comfortable that there is no serious risk of bias. - Inclusion and exclusion criteria for participants specified and would not induce bias. - Participation rate is incompletely reported but available information indicates participation is unlikely to be related to exposure.

PUBLIC RELEASE DRAFT
May 2025

Data Quality Rating	Description
Low	<i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> - Little information on recruitment process, selection strategy, sampling framework and/or participation OR aspects of these processes raises the potential for bias (e.g., healthy worker effect, survivor bias).
Critically deficient	<i>Mark as uninformative/critically deficient if:</i> - Aspects of the processes for recruitment, selection strategy, sampling framework, or participation result in concern that selection bias is likely to have had a large impact on effect estimates (e.g., convenience sample with no information about recruitment and selection, cases and controls are recruited from different sources with different likelihood of exposure, recruitment materials stated outcome of interest and potential participants are aware of or are concerned about specific exposures).
Not rated/not applicable	<i>Mark as N/A if:</i> - Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's comments	<i>Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance.</i>
Domain 2. Exposure characterization (Combines/Collapses old TSCA metrics 4, 5, and 6 into one metric – Metric 2A)	
Metric 2A. Exposure Measurement (Combines Old TSCA Form Metrics 4, 5, and 6)	
High	<i>Mark as high/good if:</i> - Valid exposure assessment methods were used, which represent the etiologically relevant time period of interest. - Exposure misclassification is expected to be minimal.
Medium	<i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> - Valid exposure assessment methods were used, which represent the etiologically relevant time period of interest. - Exposure misclassification may exist but is not expected to greatly change the effect estimate.
Low	<i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> - Valid exposure assessment methods were used, which represent the etiologically relevant time period of interest. Specific knowledge about the exposure and outcome raise concerns about reverse causality, but there is uncertainty whether it is influencing the effect estimate. - Exposed groups are expected to contain a notable proportion of unexposed or minimally exposed individuals, the method did not capture important temporal or spatial variation, or there is other evidence of exposure misclassification that would be expected to notably change the effect estimate.
Critically deficient	<i>Mark as uninformative/critically deficient if:</i> - Exposure measurement does not characterize the etiologically relevant time period of exposure or is not valid. - There is evidence that reverse causality is very likely to account for the observed association. - Exposure measurement was not independent of outcome status.

Data Quality Rating	Description
	For Phthalates Only: For all short-chain phthalates and for primary metabolites (<i>e.g.</i> , MEHP, MINP) of long-chain phthalates and for phthalate diesters, if the only exposure measurement was a non-urine biomarker (<i>e.g.</i> , blood) then this metric should be rated as Uninformative/Critically Deficient. Biomarker matrices other than urine may be used for secondary metabolites of long-chain phthalates. (These criteria are based on the IRIS Protocol for the Systematic Review of the Health Effects of Phthalate Exposure, November 2017).
Not rated/not applicable	<i>Mark as N/A if:</i> - Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's comments	<i>Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance.</i>
Domain 3. Outcome assessment (Includes corresponding IRIS metrics for old TSCA Metrics 7 and 8 – Metrics 3A and 3B, respectively)	
Metric 3A. Outcome Ascertainment (Corresponds to Old TSCA Form Metric 7. Outcome Measurement or Characterization)	
High	<i>Mark as high/good if:</i> - High certainty in the outcome definition (<i>i.e.</i> , specificity and sensitivity), minimal concerns with respect to misclassification. - Assessment instrument was validated in a population comparable to the one from which the study group was selected.
Medium	<i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> - Moderate confidence that outcome definition was specific and sensitive, some uncertainty with respect to misclassification but not expected to greatly change the effect estimate. - Assessment instrument was validated but not necessarily in a population comparable to the study group.
Low	<i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> - Outcome definition was not specific or sensitive. - Uncertainty regarding validity of assessment instrument.
Critically deficient	<i>Mark as uninformative/critically deficient if:</i> - Invalid/insensitive marker of outcome. - Outcome ascertainment is very likely to be affected by knowledge of, or presence of, exposure. Note: Lack of blinding should not be automatically construed to be critically deficient.
Not rated/not applicable	<i>Mark as N/A if:</i> - Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's comments	<i>Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance.</i>
Metric 3B. Selective Reporting (Corresponds to Old TSCA Form Metric 8. Reporting Bias) Note:	

Data Quality Rating	Description
<p>It is currently rare that a study would cite a registered methods paper. Because we often can't know whether there is selective reporting, consistent with IRIS, this metric will often be rated as Medium/Adequate rather than Good/High. Ensure that the study's OQD is not getting downgraded from High to Medium solely because of the Selective Reporting Metric. But the metric itself will often be rated as Medium/Adequate.</p>	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The results reported by study authors are consistent with the primary and secondary analyses described in a registered protocol or methods paper.
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The authors described their primary (and secondary) analyses in the methods section and results were reported for all primary analyses.
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concerns were raised based on previous publications, a methods paper, or a registered protocol indicating that analyses were planned or conducted that were not reported, or that hypotheses originally considered to be secondary were represented as primary in the reviewed paper. - Only subgroup analyses were reported suggesting that results for the entire group were omitted. - Only statistically significant results were reported.
Critically deficient	<p><i>Mark as uninformative/critically deficient if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Do not select for this metric
Not rated/not applicable	<p><i>Mark as N/A if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's comments	<p><i>Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance.</i></p>
<p>Domain 4. Potential confounding/Variable control Potential Confounding / Variability Control (Combines/Collapses old TSCA metrics 9,10, and 11 into one metric – Metric 4A)</p>	
<p>Metric 4A. Potential Confounding (Combines Old TSCA Form metrics 9,10, and 11)</p>	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Conveys strategy for identifying key confounders. This may include a priori biological considerations, published literature, causal diagrams, or statistical analyses; with recognition that not all “risk factors” are confounders. - Inclusion of potential confounders in statistical models not based solely on statistical significance criteria (e.g., $p < 0.05$ from stepwise regression). - Does not include variables in the models that are likely to be influential colliders or intermediates on the causal pathway. - Key confounders are evaluated appropriately and considered to be unlikely sources of substantial confounding. This often will include: Presenting the distribution of potential confounders by levels of the exposure of interest and/or the outcomes of interest (with amount of missing data noted); Consideration that potential confounders were rare among the study population, or were expected to be poorly correlated with exposure of interest;

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<p>Consideration of the most relevant functional forms of potential confounders; Examination of the potential impact of measurement error or missing data on confounder adjustment; Presenting a progression of model results with adjustments for different potential confounders, if warranted.</p>
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Similar to high/good but may not have included all key confounders, or less detail may be available on the evaluation of confounders (e.g., sub-bullets in high/good). It is possible that residual confounding could explain part of the observed effect, but concern is minimal.
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not include variables in the models that are likely to be influential colliders or intermediates on the causal pathway. <p>And any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The potential for bias to explain some of the results is high based on an inability to rule out residual confounding, such as a lack of demonstration that key confounders of the exposure-outcome relationships were considered; - Descriptive information on key confounders (e.g., their relationship relative to the outcomes and exposure levels) are not presented; or - Strategy of evaluating confounding is unclear or is not recommended (e.g., only based on statistical significance criteria or stepwise regression [forward or backward elimination]).
Critically deficient	<p><i>Mark as uninformative/critically deficient if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Includes variables in the models that are colliders and/or intermediates in the causal pathway, indicating that substantial bias is likely from this adjustment; or - Confounding is likely present and not accounted for, indicating that all of the results were most likely due to bias.
Not rated/not applicable	<p><i>Mark as N/A if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's comments	<p><i>Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance.</i></p>
<p><u>Domain 5. Analysis</u> (Combines/Collapses old TSCA Metrics 12, 14, and 15 into one metric and includes the corresponding IRIS metric for TSCA Metric 13 – Metrics 5A and 5B, respectively)</p>	
<p><u>Metric 5A. Analysis</u> (Combines Old TSCA Form Metrics 12, 14, and 15: Study Design and Methods, Reproducibility of Analyses, and Statistical Models)</p>	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Use of an optimal characterization of the outcome variable. - Quantitative results presented (effect estimates and confidence limits or variability in estimates; i.e., not presented only as a p-value or “significant”/ “not significant”). - Descriptive information about outcome and exposure provided (where applicable).

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amount of missing data noted and addressed appropriately (discussion of selection issues—missing at random vs. differential). - Where applicable, for exposure, includes LOD (and percentage below the LOD), and decision to use log transformation. - Includes analyses that address robustness of findings, <i>e.g.</i>, examination of exposure-response (explicit consideration of nonlinear possibilities, quadratic, spline, or threshold/ceiling effects included, when feasible); relevant sensitivity analyses; effect modification examined based only on a priori rationale with sufficient numbers. - No deficiencies in analysis evident. Discussion of some details may be absent (<i>e.g.</i>, examination of outliers).
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> Same as high/good except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Descriptive information about exposure provided (where applicable) but may be incomplete; might not have discussed missing data, cut-points, or shape of distribution. - Includes analyses that address robustness of findings (examples in high/good), but some important analyses are not performed.
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Does not conduct analysis using optimal characterization of the outcome variable. - Descriptive information about exposure levels not provided (where applicable). - Effect estimate and p-value presented, without standard error or confidence interval. - Results presented as statistically “significant”/“not significant.” - Sufficient details on test or model assumptions were not provided and there is some indication that the test or model might have been inappropriate.
Critically deficient	<p><i>Mark as uninformative/critically deficient if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Results of analyses of effect modification examined without clear a priori rationale and without providing main/principal effects (<i>e.g.</i>, presentation only of statistically significant interactions that were not hypothesis driven). - Analysis methods are not appropriate for design or data of the study.
Not rated/not applicable	<p><i>Mark as N/A if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer’s comments	<p><i>Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance.</i></p>
Metric 5B. Sensitivity (Corresponds to Old TSCA Form Metric 13. Statistical Power)	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Study sensitivity was high due to sufficient exposure contrast, large sample size and examination of a relevant and sensitive population and minimal bias related to sensitivity in other domains.
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The range of exposure levels provides adequate variability to evaluate primary hypotheses in study. - The population was exposed to levels expected to have an impact on response.

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The study population was sensitive to the development of the outcomes of interest (e.g., ages, lifestage, sex). - The timing of outcome ascertainment was appropriate given expected latency for outcome development (i.e., adequate follow-up interval). - The study was adequately powered to observe an effect, with a moderate sample size. - No other concerns raised regarding study sensitivity.
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Study sensitivity was deficient due to insufficient exposure contrast and/or small sample size in a non-sensitive or non-relevant population
Critically deficient	<p><i>Mark as uninformative/critically deficient if:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - There is a lack of critical information needed to inform the ability of the study to detect an effect if it exists, [and/or] there is indication that the study was unlikely to be able to do so.
Not rated/not applicable	<p><u><i>Mark as N/A if:</i></u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - <u>Do not select for this metric.</u>
Reviewer's comments	<i>Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance</i>
Overall Quality Determination (OQD)	
Additional Comments	Additional comments:
Based on your professional judgement, would you upgrade or downgrade this study's OQD?	<p><i>Select one of the following:</i></p> <p>Yes, I would upgrade the paper Briefly describe why you decided to upgrade this study:</p> <p>Yes, I would downgrade the paper Briefly describe why you decided to downgrade this study:</p> <p>Neither – Keep quality rating as is</p>
Specify which OQD you would give this paper (either confirm the auto calculated judgement OR suggest a new one based on your professional judgement?)	<p>High</p> <p>Medium</p> <p>Low</p> <p>Uninformative</p>

5.5.2.2 Animal Toxicity Studies

1112
1113 Data quality evaluation of human health animal toxicity studies was conducted using the new
1114 harmonized data quality evaluation form. The impetus for development of this form was described
1115 above, the goal of which was to harmonize the data evaluation form from the existing TSCA Systematic
1116 Review Protocol with that from the IRIS Systematic Review Handbook. Table 5-6 describes the 6
1117 domains and lists the number of metrics in each domain included in the new harmonized TSCA form.

1118 Since there are fewer domains in the IRIS Systematic Review Handbook than the TSCA Systematic
 1119 Review Protocol, there was a many-to-one mapping from the old TSCA data quality evaluation form to
 1120 the new harmonized TSCA data quality evaluation form as illustrated in the far-right column in Table
 1121 5-7. The far-right column depicts the individual metrics from the old TSCA data quality evaluation form
 1122 that were mapped to the new harmonized TSCA data quality evaluation form. Moreover, Table 5-6
 1123 defines the domains in the new harmonized TSCA data quality evaluation form and describes how the
 1124 old TSCA evaluation form metrics align with this new language. Detailed descriptions of each old
 1125 TSCA form metrics in Table 5-6 can be found in Appendix Q of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review
 1126 Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).

1127
 1128 The new harmonized TSCA data quality evaluation form is described in Table 5-7 below. This form is
 1129 applicable to the data quality evaluation of animal toxicity studies beyond DEHP and thus will also be
 1130 used in the systematic review of studies reporting exposure to other TSCA High Priority Substances.

1131
 1132 With the impetus of preserving historic context and educate evaluators, explanatory text summarizing
 1133 the origin of the new harmonized forms and how the old TSCA metrics map to the new harmonized
 1134 TSCA domains in data evaluation forms can be found in the header row of Table 5-7. Extensive
 1135 calibration sessions were completed to ensure the team of contractors and EPA staff were trained and
 1136 confident that the two forms (*i.e.*, old TSCA form and harmonized TSCA form) produced equivalent
 1137 results. Finally, all metrics in the data quality evaluation form include a comment box for reviewers to
 1138 catalogue reference details not otherwise captured in the metric text, reading: “Reviewer comments:
 1139 Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may
 1140 highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance.”

1141
 1142
 1143 **Table 5-6. Summary of Harmonized TSCA Domains and Domain Definitions, Harmonized TSCA**
 1144 **Form Metrics, and Old TSCA Form Metrics for Human Health Animal Toxicity Studies.**

Harmonized TSCA Form Domains	Harmonized TSCA Form Domain Definition	Harmonized TSCA Form Metrics	Old TSCA Form Metrics
Domain 1. Reporting quality	Domain 1 evaluates the reporting of details in the study. It uses two main categories of information: 1) critical, and 2) important. Critical information is considered essential and without it, the quality of the study may not be sufficiently evaluated. Important information is not required for evaluation, but it supports the critical information.	Single metric	Metrics 13, 14, and 15
Domain 2. Selection and performance	Domain 2 evaluates the risk of bias using metrics that assess allocation methods and observational bias. The randomization of the study design ensures that the effect observed is due to the exposure. Bias in observational measurements may lead to questions about the validity and reliability about the results of an experiment.	Metrics 2.1 and 2.2	Metrics 6 and 19

Harmonized TSCA Form Domains	Harmonized TSCA Form Domain Definition	Harmonized TSCA Form Metrics	Old TSCA Form Metrics
Domain 3. Confounding/Variable Control	Domain 3 evaluates the use of appropriate controls and/or comparators to discern the relationship between exposure to the test substance and the outcome(s)/endpoint(s) of interest. The use of controls and comparator and accounting for confounding variables minimizes bias so that the effect can be specifically attributed to the exposure.	Single metric	Metrics 4 and 5, 20, and 21
Domain 4. Selective Reporting and Attrition	Domain 4 evaluates the risk of bias due to selective reporting and attrition. The study should report intended sample sizes for all outcome(s)/endpoint(s) of interest, and discrepancies between the number of animals used to generate data points should also be adequately addressed. Attrition of animals during the experiment should be explained and transparent.	Single metric	Metric 22
Domain 5. Exposure methods sensitivity	Domain 5 evaluates the chemical administration and characterization. The information reported on the test substance should verify that exposure is in fact to the substance of interest, and the route and method of administration should be appropriate for the measured outcome(s)/endpoint(s) of interest. The timing, frequency, and duration of exposure should be suitable for all outcome(s)/endpoint(s) of interest.	Metrics 5.1 and 5.2	Metrics 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 12
Domain 6. Outcome measures and results display	Domain 6 evaluates the sensitivity of the experiments that are used to characterize or measure the specific endpoint(s)/outcome(s) of interest. The methods used should reliably and reproducibly detect a response due to exposure for the specific endpoint(s)/outcome(s) of interest. The analysis and presentation of the results should be interpretable and transparent for the specific endpoint(s)/outcome(s) of interest.	Metrics 6.1 and 6.2	Metrics 11, 16, 17, 18, 23, and 24

1145
1146

1147
1148

Table 5-7. Harmonized TSCA Data Quality Evaluation Form for Human Health Animal Toxicity Studies

Data Quality Rating	Description
<p><u>Domain 1. Reporting Quality</u> (Combines Old TSCA Form Metrics 13, 14, and 15 from the Test Animals Domain)</p>	
<p>Does the study report information for evaluating the design and conduct of the study for the endpoint(s)/outcome(s) of interest? This Domain uses two main categories of information: 1) critical, and 2) important. Critical information necessary to perform study evaluation: Test animals' species, test article identity (<i>i.e.</i>, CASRN, chemical name, and/or structure), dose/concentration levels and duration of exposure, route (<i>e.g.</i>, oral; inhalation), qualitative or quantitative results for at least one endpoint of interest. Important information for evaluating the study methods: Test animal characteristics: source (<i>e.g.</i>, commercial source or laboratory-maintained colony), strain, age and/or life stage, sex, starting body weight, and/or parity (whether the test animals have been previously pregnant). For example, reporting animals to be ‘mature’ prior to starting the study leaves uncertainty and potential impact to results and may not be considered high quality. General animal husbandry conditions and procedures: temperature, humidity, light/dark cycle, diet, water availability, number of animals per cage throughout the study Exposure methods: test substance source, purity (or grade), method of administration Experimental design: frequency of exposure (<i>e.g.</i>, hours/day, days/week), number of animals per study group, animal age and life stage during exposure and at endpoint/outcome evaluation, as applicable to the study purpose/objective Endpoint evaluation methods: assays or procedures used to measure the endpoints/outcomes of interest. The presence or absence of all critical information determines whether a ranking is acceptable, or not. If/when critical information is missing, this Domain receives an uninformative ranking. The confidence level of acceptable, <i>e.g.</i>, high, medium, or low, corresponds to the amount of important information provided, in addition to the critical information. The confidence ranking for acceptable information should be justified and the assessor should identify which important information was provided in the study to support the assigned ranking. Note: This domain is limited to reporting. Other aspects (<i>i.e.</i>, appropriateness) of the exposure methods, experimental design, and endpoint evaluation methods are evaluated using the domains related to risk of bias and study sensitivity. The considerations below typically do not need to be refined by assessment teams, although in some instances the important information may be refined depending on the endpoints/outcomes of interest or the chemical under investigation. As for any study quality domain/metric, assessor judgment and rationale for ranking this domain should be given for the study and in the form of comments. Typically, a ranking given for this domain will not change across endpoints/outcomes investigated by the study. In the rationale, reviewers should indicate whether the study adhered to GLP, OECD, or other testing guidelines.</p>	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i> All critical and important information is reported or for the endpoints/outcomes of interest. The information could also be inferred from a reference document (<i>e.g.</i>, cited paper, manufacturer’s website, guideline).</p>
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> All critical information is reported but some combination important information is missing. However, the missing information is not expected to significantly impact the study evaluation.</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
Low	<i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> All critical information is reported but important information is missing that is expected to significantly reduce the ability to evaluate the study.
Critically Deficient	<i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i> Study report is missing any pieces of critical information.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<i>Mark as N/A if:</i> Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Domain 2. Selection and Performance (Corresponds to Old TSCA Form Metrics 6 and 9)	
Metric 2.1. Allocation Were animals assigned to experimental groups using a method that minimizes selection bias? The considerations below typically do not need to be refined by assessment teams. A judgment and rationale for this domain should be given for each cohort or experiment in the study. Did each animal or litter have an equal/random chance of being assigned to any experimental group (<i>i.e.</i> , random allocation)? Is the allocation method described? Aside from randomization, were any steps taken to balance variables and/or pre-study test animal characteristics or other modifying factors across experimental groups during allocation? What is the expected and extent of the impact on study results if there is failure to randomize and/or normalize animal allocation? Is it significant or negligible?	
High	<i>Mark as high/good if:</i> Experimental groups were randomized, and any specific randomization procedure was described or inferable from a reference document (<i>e.g.</i> , cited paper, manufacturer's website, guideline). (<i>e.g.</i> , computer-generated scheme). Normalization of body weight to make sure average body weight is similar across doses if combined with a randomization scheme can be rated as <i>High</i> .
Medium	<i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> Authors report that groups were randomized but do not describe the specific procedure used (<i>e.g.</i> , "animals were randomized"). Alternatively, authors used a nonrandom method to control for important modifying factors across experimental groups (<i>e.g.</i> , body-weight normalization without use of randomization).
Low	<i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> No indication of randomization of groups or other methods (<i>e.g.</i> , normalization) to control for important modifying factors across experimental groups.
Critically Deficient	<i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i> Bias in the animal allocations was explicitly reported or inferable from a reference document.

Data Quality Rating	Description
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<i>Mark as N/A if:</i> Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p><u>Metric 2.2.</u> Observational bias/Blinding</p> <p>Did the study implement measures to reduce observational bias?</p> <p>The considerations below typically do not need to be refined by the assessment teams. It is recommended that project assessors collectively build consensus to identify highly subjective measures of endpoints/outcomes where observational bias may strongly influence results prior to performing evaluations. A judgment and rationale for this domain should be given for each endpoint/outcome or group of endpoints/outcomes investigated in the study.</p> <p>Does the study report blinding or other methods/procedures for reducing observational bias?</p> <p>This can apply to endpoints/outcomes that require heavy research practitioner handling or awareness of treatment/exposure groups during outcome assessment that may significantly impact study results.</p> <p>If not, did the study describe a design or approach for quality control of observational bias, for which such procedures can be inferred from a reference cited in the document?</p> <p>What is the expected and extent of the impact on study results of failure to implement (or report implementation) of these methods/procedures? Is it significant or negligible?</p>	
High	<i>Mark as high/good if:</i> Measures to reduce observational bias were described (e.g., blinding to conceal treatment groups during endpoint evaluation; consensus-based evaluations of histopathology-lesions).
Medium	<i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> Methods for reducing observational bias (e.g., blinding) can be inferred from a cited reference (e.g., cited paper or guideline) or were reported but were described incompletely. OR Measures to reduce observational bias were not described AND the potential concern for bias was mitigated because the outcomes were not subjective and/or based on use of automated/computer-driven systems, standard laboratory kits, simple objective measures (e.g., body or tissue weight), or screening-level evaluations of histopathology.
Low	<i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> Measures to reduce observational bias were not described AND the potential impact on the results is significant (e.g., outcome measures are subjective).
Critically Deficient	<i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i> Strong evidence for observational bias that impacted the results.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<i>Mark as N/A if:</i> Do not select for this metric.

Data Quality Rating	Description
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p><u>Domain 3. Confounding/Variable Control</u> (Combines TSCA Metrics 4 and 5 from the Test Design Domain, Metric 20, and Metric 21 from the Confounding/Variable Control Domain)</p>	
<p>Are variables with the potential to confound or modify results controlled for and consistent across all experimental groups?</p> <p>The considerations below may need to be refined by assessment teams, as the specific variables of concern can vary by experiment or chemical. A judgment and rationale for this domain should be given for each cohort or experiment in the study, noting when the potential for confounding is restricted to specific endpoints/outcomes. Are there differences across the study groups (e.g., co-exposures, vehicle, diet, palatability, husbandry) that could bias the results or introduce an unaccounted for or confounding variable?</p> <p>What is the expected extent of the impact on study results if confounding variables are identified? Is it significant or negligible?</p>	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i></p> <p>Outside of the exposure of interest, variables that are likely to confound or modify results appear to be controlled for and consistent across experimental groups.</p>
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i></p> <p>Some concern that variables that were likely to confound or modify results were uncontrolled or inconsistent across groups but are expected to have a minimal impact on the results.</p>
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i></p> <p>Notable concern that potentially confounding variables were uncontrolled or inconsistent across groups and are expected to substantially impact the results.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p><i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i></p> <p>One or more confounding variables is known or presumed to be uncontrolled or inconsistent across groups and is expected to be a primary driver of the results and/or to distort the relationship between the exposure and outcome(s) of interest.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p><i>Mark as N/A if:</i></p> <p>Do not select for this metric.</p>
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p><u>Domain 4. Selective Reporting and Attrition</u> (Combines TSCA Metric 22 from the Confounding/Variable Control Domain)</p>	
<p>Did the study report results for all prespecified outcomes and tested animals?</p> <p>Note: This domain does not consider the appropriateness of the analysis/results presentation. This aspect of study quality is evaluated in another domain.</p>	

Data Quality Rating	Description
<p>The considerations below typically do not need to be refined by assessment teams. A judgment and rationale for this domain should be given for each cohort or experiment in the study.</p> <p>Selective reporting bias: Are all results presented for endpoints/outcomes described in the methods?</p> <p>Attrition bias: Are all animals accounted for in the results? If there are discrepancies, do the authors provide an explanation (<i>e.g.</i>, death or unscheduled sacrifice during the study)? If unexplained results omissions and/or attrition are identified, what is the expected impact on the interpretation of the results?</p>	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i> Quantitative or qualitative results were reported for all prespecified outcomes (explicitly stated or inferred from a cited reference, such as a guideline or methodology peer-reviewed paper), exposure groups and evaluation time points. Data not reported in the primary article are available from supplemental material. If results omissions or animal attrition are identified, the authors provide an explanation, and these are not expected to impact the interpretation of the results.</p>
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> Quantitative or qualitative results were reported for most prespecified outcomes (explicitly stated or inferred from a cited reference, such as a guideline or methodology peer-reviewed paper), exposure groups and evaluation time points. Omissions and/or attrition are not explained but are not expected to significantly impact the interpretation of the results.</p>
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> Quantitative or qualitative results are missing for two or more prespecified endpoints (explicitly stated or inferred from a cited reference, such as a guideline or peer-reviewed methodology paper), exposure groups, and evaluation time points and/or there is high animal attrition; omissions and/or attrition are not explained and may significantly impact the interpretation of the results.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p><i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i> Extensive results omission and/or animal attrition are identified and prevents comparisons of results across treatment groups.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p><i>Mark as N/A if:</i> Do not select for this metric.</p>
Reviewer's Comments	<p><i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i></p>
<p>Domain 5. Exposure Methods Sensitivity (Combines TSCA Metrics from the Test Substance and Exposure Characterization Domains (Metrics 1,2,3,7,8,9,10, and 12))</p>	

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<p><u>Metric 5.1.</u> Chemical administration and characterization</p> <p>Did the study adequately characterize exposure to the chemical of interest and the exposure administration methods? Was the route and method of exposure appropriate?</p> <p>Note: Relevance and utility of the routes of exposure are considered in the PECO criteria for study inclusion and during evidence synthesis.</p> <p>It is essential that the considerations below are considered, and potentially refined, by assessment teams, as the specific variables of concern can vary by chemical (<i>e.g.</i>, stability may be an issue for one chemical but not another). A judgment and rationale for this domain should be given for each cohort or experiment in the study.</p> <p>Are there concerns [specific to this chemical] regarding the source and purity and/or composition (<i>e.g.</i>, identity and percent distribution of different isomers) of the chemical? If so, can the purity and/or composition be obtained from the supplier (<i>e.g.</i>, as reported on the website)?</p> <p>Was independent analytical verification of the test article purity and composition performed?</p> <p>Did the authors take steps to ensure the reported exposure levels were accurate (<i>e.g.</i>, reporting by the authors of calculated doses in feeding/drinking water studies or sufficient information to independently calculate doses from concentrations in feed or water)?</p> <p>Are there concerns about the methods used to administer the chemical (<i>e.g.</i>, inhalation chamber type, gavage volume) or methods of test substance preparation or storage?</p> <p>For inhalation studies: Were target concentrations confirmed using reliable analytical measurements in chamber air?</p> <p>For oral studies: If necessary, based on consideration of chemical specific-knowledge (<i>e.g.</i>, instability in solution; volatility) and/or exposure design (<i>e.g.</i>, the frequency and duration of exposure), were chemical concentrations in the dosing solutions or diet/drinking water analytically confirmed?</p> <p><i>** If methods were cited to another publication, review the relevant methods in the original publication and consider this information as you rank this metric. Methods papers will be linked in HERO to the publication being evaluated.</i></p>
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i></p> <p>Chemical administration and characterization are complete (<i>i.e.</i>, test substance source and purity are appropriate, and analytic verification of the test article are provided). There are no concerns about the composition, stability, or purity of the administered chemical, or the specific methods of administration. For inhalation studies, chemical concentrations in the exposure chambers are verified using reliable analytical methods.</p>
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i></p> <p>Some uncertainties in the chemical administration and characterization are identified but these are expected to have minimal impact on interpretation of the results (<i>e.g.</i>, source and vendor-reported purity are presented, but not independently verified; purity of the test article is suboptimal but not concerning; for inhalation studies with gases, actual exposure concentrations are missing or verified with less reliable methods; for oral and dermal studies, there are minor uncertainties about precision of dose levels or exposure concentrations).</p>
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i></p> <p>Uncertainties in the exposure characterization are identified and are expected to substantially impact the results (<i>e.g.</i>, source of the test article was not reported; levels of impurities are substantial or concerning; deficient administration methods, such as use of static inhalation chambers or a gavage volume considered too large for the species and/or lifestage at exposure; for inhalation studies with aerosols or vapors,</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	actual exposure concentrations are missing or verified with less reliable methods; for oral and dermal studies, there is substantial ambiguity about precision of dose levels or exposure concentrations).
Critically Deficient	<i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i> Uncertainties in the exposure characterization are identified and there is reasonable certainty that the results are largely attributable to factors other than exposure to the chemical of interest (e.g., identified impurities are expected to be a primary driver of the results).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<i>Mark as N/A if:</i> Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 5.2. Exposure timing, frequency, and duration</p> <p>Was the timing, frequency, and duration of exposure sensitive for the endpoint(s)/outcome(s) of interest? Considerations for this domain are highly variable depending on the endpoint(s)/outcome(s) of interest and must be refined by assessment teams. A judgment and rationale for this domain should be given for each endpoint/outcome or group of endpoints/outcomes investigated in the study.</p> <p>Does the exposure period include the critical window of sensitivity (e.g., to detect developmental effects of interest)?</p> <p>Was the duration and frequency of exposure sensitive for detecting the endpoint of interest?</p>	
High	<i>Mark as high/good if:</i> The timing, duration, and frequency of the exposure was sensitive, and the exposure included the critical window of sensitivity (if known).
Medium	<i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> The duration and frequency of the exposure was sensitive, and the exposure covered most of the critical window of sensitivity (if known).
Low	<i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> The timing, duration, and frequency of the exposure is not sensitive or did not include most of the critical window of sensitivity (if known). These limitations are expected to bias the results towards the null.
Critically Deficient	<i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i> The exposure design is inappropriate for evaluating the outcome(s) of interest and is expected to strongly bias the results towards the null. The rationale should indicate the specific concern(s).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<i>Mark as N/A if:</i> Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

Data Quality Rating	Description
<p><u>Domain 6.</u> Outcome Measures and Results Display (Combines TSCA Metrics from the Outcome Assessment and Data Presentation and Analysis Domains, and Metric 23 from the Data Presentation and Analysis Domain) (Metrics 11, 16, 17, 18, 23, and 24))</p>	
<p><u>Metric 6.1.</u> Are the procedures sensitive and specific for evaluating the endpoint(s)/outcome(s) of interest? Considerations for this domain are highly variable depending on the endpoint(s)/outcome(s) of interest and must be refined by assessment teams. A judgment and rationale for this domain should be given for each endpoint/outcome or group of endpoints/outcomes investigated in the study.</p> <p>Are there concerns regarding the sensitivity, specificity, and/or validity of the protocols? Is the species appropriate? Are there serious concerns regarding the sample size? Are there concerns regarding the timing of the endpoint assessment? Examples of potential concerns include: Selection of protocols that are insensitive or nonspecific for the endpoint of interest Evaluations did not include all treatment groups (e.g., only control and high dose) Use of unreliable methods to assess the outcome Assessment of endpoints at inappropriate or insensitive ages, or without addressing known endpoint variation (e.g., due to circadian rhythms, estrous cyclicity) The study was conducted appropriately in relation to the evaluation domain, and any deficiencies, if present, are minor and would not be expected to influence the study results Decreased specificity or sensitivity of the response due to the timing of endpoint evaluation, as compared to exposure (e.g., short acting depressant or irritant effects of chemicals; insensitivity due to prolonged period of non-exposure prior to testing) *** If methods were cited to another publication, review the relevant methods in the original publication and consider this information as you rank this metric. Methods papers will be linked in HERO to the publication being evaluated.</p>	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i> The study was conducted appropriately in relation to the evaluation domain, and any deficiencies, if present, are minor and would not be expected to influence the study results.</p>
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i> There are methodological limitations relating to the evaluation domain, but that those limitations are not likely to be severe or have a notable impact on the results.</p>
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i> Biases or deficiencies were identified that are interpreted as likely to have had a notable impact on the results or that may prevent reliable interpretation of the study findings.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p><i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i> The conduct of the study introduced a serious flaw that makes the observed effect(s) uninterpretable. Note: Sample size alone is not a reason to conclude an individual study is critically deficient.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p><i>Mark as N/A if:</i></p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 6.2. Results presentation</p> <p>Are the results presented in a way that makes the data usable and transparent?</p> <p>Considerations for this domain are highly variable depending on the outcomes of interest and must be refined by assessment teams. A judgment and rationale for this domain should be given for each endpoint/outcome or group of endpoints/outcomes investigated in the study.</p> <p>Does the level of detail allow for an informed interpretation of the results?</p> <p>Are the data analyzed, compared, or presented in a way that is inappropriate or misleading?</p> <p>Examples of potential concerns include:</p> <p>Nonpreferred presentation (<i>e.g.</i>, developmental toxicity data averaged across pups in a treatment group, when litter responses are more appropriate; presentation of absolute organ-weight data when relative weights are more appropriate)</p> <p>Failing to present quantitative results either in tables or figures</p> <p>Lack of full presentation of the data (<i>e.g.</i>, presentation of mean without variance data; concurrent control data are not presented)</p>	
High	<p><i>Mark as high/good if:</i></p> <p>There was a full quantitative presentation of results (<i>e.g.</i>, means and SE or SD for continuous data; incidence data for categorical data; or individual animal results were presented). Any omissions are minor and are not expected to impact the interpretation of the results.</p>
Medium	<p><i>Mark as medium/adequate if:</i></p> <p>Some details of the results are missing, but the missing information is not expected to have a notable impact on the interpretation of the results.</p>
Low	<p><i>Mark as low/deficient if:</i></p> <p>Data were analyzed, compared, or presented in a way that is inappropriate or misleading (<i>e.g.</i>, the authors report a treatment-related effect on a quantitative endpoint, but only qualitative results are provided).</p>
Critically Deficient	<p><i>Mark as critically deficient if:</i></p> <p>Deficiencies in results presentation make the observed effect(s) uninterpretable.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p><i>Mark as N/A if:</i></p> <p>Do not select for this metric.</p>
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Overall Quality Determination (OQD)	
Additional Comments	Additional Comments:

Data Quality Rating	Description
Based on your professional judgement, would you upgrade or downgrade this study's OQD?	<p><i>Select one of the following:</i></p> <p>Yes, I would upgrade the paper Briefly describe why you decided to upgrade this study:</p> <p>Yes, I would downgrade the paper Briefly describe why you decided to downgrade this study:</p> <p>Neither – Keep quality rating as is</p>
Specify which OQD you would give this paper (either confirm the auto calculated judgement OR suggest a new one based on your professional judgement?)	<p>High</p> <p>Medium</p> <p>Low</p> <p>Uninformative</p>

5.6 Dermal Absorption

EPA's general approach to data evaluation and extraction of relevant data sources under TSCA is described in Sections 5 and 6, respectively of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). For each study, one reviewer conducts the initial review, and a second reviewer provides the QC review. EPA uses DistillerSR to evaluate and extract dermal absorption studies; the information from DistillerSR is then coded for output into tables that accompany the published risk evaluations. EPA evaluated and extracted dermal absorption studies that met the PECO screening criteria described above in Section 4.7.

Animal *in vivo* dermal absorption studies were evaluated using an extensively modified version of the animal toxicity data quality metrics shown in Appendix Q.4.2 of [U.S. EPA \(2021\)](#). To evaluate *in vitro/ex vivo* dermal absorption studies, EPA developed data evaluation metrics from the metrics used to evaluate *in vitro* mechanistic studies and presented a draft version of these metrics in Appendix S of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). The sections below identify updates to these *in vivo* and *in vitro/ex vivo* criteria made since publication of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol.

Data extraction involves cataloguing experimental methods and results from the evaluated references. For *in vivo* studies, EPA extracts data on the matrices measured (*e.g.*, urine, carcass, exhaled air) and other information. For *in vitro* studies, EPA extracts information on the type of skin used (*e.g.*, source and area of body, thickness), the diffusion cell exposure set up (flow-through or static), and other data. For both *in vivo* and *in vitro/ex vivo* studies, EPA identifies the species used, whether skin was occluded, and information on the test substance and vehicle. As relevant, EPA extracts Kp/flux as well as fraction absorption information.

If adequate data are available from *in vivo* or *in vitro/ex vivo* (excised skin) studies, EPA will not evaluate, extract, or quantitatively use data from the 3D human skin studies in risk evaluations. Currently, the 3D human skin equivalent models are not recommended by OECD Guidance (OECD Series on Testing and Assessment No. 156 (September 2022)) ([OECD, 2022b](#)) for use in evaluating risks.

1176 However, EPA may discuss the 3D models when integrating evidence and may consider evaluating
1177 them if no other experimental dermal absorption information is available.

1178
1179 For DEHP, EPA evaluated three *in vivo* rat and two *in vivo* guinea pig studies and multiple *in vitro/ex*
1180 *vivo* studies (human, pig, guinea pig, rat, and mouse skin) from the literature searching and filtering of
1181 dermal absorption information. EPA assigned a medium OQD to one *in vivo* rat study; both medium and
1182 uninformative OQDs to a second *in vivo* rat study; and a low OQD to the third *in vivo* rat study.
1183 Rankings for *in vitro/ex vivo* studies ranged from medium to uninformative, with some human, rat, and
1184 guinea pig experiments receiving medium OQDs. *Draft Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction*
1185 *Information for Dermal Absorption for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025d](#)) provides
1186 details of the data extracted and evaluated, including metric rankings and the OQDs for evaluated data
1187 sources.

1188 5.6.1 Data Quality Metrics - Animal In Vivo

1189 Animal *in vivo* dermal absorption studies were evaluated using an extensively modified version of
1190 the animal toxicity data quality metrics shown in Appendix Q.4.2 of the 2021 Draft Systematic
1191 Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). The domains are identical except Domain 4 now refers to test
1192 models (instead of test *animals*). EPA used OECD guidelines to develop the criteria for the
1193 evaluation of *in vivo* dermal absorption references ([OECD, 2022a](#), [2011b](#), [2004a, b](#)). Specifically,
1194 metrics were modified to address the standards used (metric 5), consistency of in exposure
1195 administration (metric 7), reporting of concentrations used (metric 8), exposure duration (metric 9),
1196 exposure groups and concentration (metric 10), characteristics of test animals and number of
1197 animal per group based on OECD 427 (metrics 11 and 13), outcome assessment methodology
1198 based on guidelines (metric 14), evaluation per group (metric 16), confounding variables (metric
1199 17 and 18), data analysis, interpretation, and reporting (metric 19, 20, and 21). The full set of data
1200 quality metrics for *in vivo* animal studies are shown below.

1201
1202 **Table 5-8. Data Quality Criteria for *In Vivo* Animal Dermal Absorption Studies**

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Domain 1. Test substance</u>	
<u>Metric 1. Test substance identity</u>	
Was the test substance identified definitively (<i>i.e.</i> , established nomenclature, CASRN, physical nature, physical and chemical properties, and/or structure reported, including information on the specific form tested [<i>e.g.</i> , salt or base, valence state, isomer, if applicable] for materials that may vary in form)? If test substance was a mixture, were mixture components and ratios characterized?	
High	The test substance (<i>i.e.</i> , chemical of interest) was identified definitively (<i>i.e.</i> , nomenclature, CASRN, structure) and where applicable the specific form (<i>e.g.</i> , particle characteristics for solid state materials, salt or base, valence state, hydration state, isomer, radiolabel, etc.) was definitively and completely characterized. For mixtures, the components and ratios were characterized (<i>i.e.</i> , provided as concentration, ratio of percentage of the mixture or product). Additionally, for radiolabeled substances, the location of the radiolabel within the substance should be indicated, ideally with the radiolabel in a metabolically stable position
Medium	The test substance (<i>i.e.</i> , chemical of interest) was identified and the specific form was characterized (where applicable). For mixtures, some components and components and ratios were identified and characterized but at least the chemical of interest has a percentage/concentration reported. There were minor uncertainties (<i>e.g.</i> , minor characterization

Data Quality Rating	Description
	details were omitted such as about the radiolabel) that were unlikely to have a substantial impact on results
Low	The test substance and form (if applicable) were identified and the components and ratios of mixtures were characterized, but there were uncertainties regarding test substance identification or characterization that are likely to have a substantial impact on the results (<i>e.g.</i> , no information on isomer (or enantiomer) composition of differences could affect toxicokinetic properties, limited particle size information, omitted details regarding branched or straight chain structure).
Critically Deficient	The test substance identity and form (the latter if applicable) could not be determined from the information provided (<i>e.g.</i> , nomenclature was unclear and CASRN or structure were not reported) OR For mixtures, the components and ratios were not characterized.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 2. Test substance source	
Was the source of the test substance reported, including manufacturer and batch/lot number for materials that may vary in composition? If synthesized or extracted, was test substance identity verified by analytical methods?	
High	The source of the test substance was reported as a manufacturer or the production process was specifically identified. The batch/lot number was identified (for materials that may vary in composition), and the chemical identity was either certified by the source in the publication or could be verified on a manufacturer's website. OR The test substance identity was analytically verified by the laboratory that performed the toxicity study.
Low	The test substance was synthesized or extracted by a source other than the manufacturer [and no production process was identified]. OR The source was not reported. AND The test substance identity was NOT analytically verified by the performing laboratory.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 3. Test substance purity	
Was the purity or grade (<i>i.e.</i> , analytical, technical) of the test substance (including the radiolabeled substance) reported and adequate? Were impurities identified? Were impurities present in quantities that could influence the results? Note that formaldehyde and other chemicals may require additional guidance that may differ from the guidance below.	

Data Quality Rating	Description
High	<p>For discrete substances, the test substance purity (including radiolabel) and composition were such that any observed effects were highly likely to be due to the nominal test substance itself (e.g., highly pure at >98% or analytical grade test substance or a formulation of lower purity that contains ingredients considered to be inert, such as water). The radiopurity ideally should be greater than 95% and reasonable effort should be made to identify impurities present at or above 2%.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>All components, including impurities and residual chemicals, were identified and the chemical of interest was the main component (including the radiolabeled portion).</p>
Medium	<p>The nature and quantity of reported impurities are such that study results were not likely to be substantially impacted by the impurities (impurities not known to induce outcome of interest at low levels, impurities are inert or GRAS, etc.).</p> <p>Regardless of the nature and purity, for discrete chemicals, the purity of the chemical of interest should be >70%, unless water is the only impurity.</p>
Low	<p>Purity and/or grade of test substance were not reported (for both the labeled and unlabeled chemical).</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>The nature and quantity of reported impurities (for unlabeled and labeled substances) were such that study results were likely to be due to one or more of the impurities.</p> <p>AND/OR</p> <p>For discrete chemicals, purity was <70% (for unlabeled and labeled substances) with an impurity other than water.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p>Do not select for this metric</p>
Reviewer's Comments	<p><i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i></p>
<u>Domain 2. Test design</u>	
<u>Metric 4. Randomized allocation of animals</u>	
Did the study explicitly report randomized allocation of animals to study groups?	
Medium	<p>The study reported that animals were randomly allocated into study groups</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Allocation was performed with an unbiased method with a non-random component to ensure similar baseline characteristics across groups (e.g., methods that account for body weight to ensure appropriate distribution across groups)</p>
Low	<p>The study did not report how animals were allocated to study groups, or there were deficiencies regarding the allocation method that are likely to have a substantial impact on results (e.g., allocation by animal number).</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>The study reported using a biased method to allocate animals to study groups (e.g., judgement of investigator). This is a serious flaw that makes the study unusable.</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p><u>Metric 5. Standards for tests</u></p> <p>For assays with established criteria, were the test validity, acceptability, reliability, and/or QC criteria reported and consistent with current standards and guidelines? Were sufficient data provided to determine that the standards/guidelines have been met? See Guidance for Reviewers to view examples of various criteria.</p> <p><u>Example criteria:</u></p> <p><i>Percent recovery:</i> 100±10% of the radioactivity as stated in OECD TG 427; 100±20% for volatile and unlabeled compounds as stated in OECD GD 28.</p> <p><i>Coefficient of Variation:</i> OECD 156 states that if the coefficient of variation is greater than 25%, then apply an adjustment. Variance across replicates should be measured and indicated when standard deviation exceeds 25%.</p>	
Medium	Criteria used to determine the validity acceptability, reliability, and/or quality of the experiment (e.g., percent recovery considered acceptable) were reported and consistent with current standards and guidelines, as/if applicable and authors stated that results met those criteria, or the results provided enough detail to compare with the criteria.
Low	Few or no QC criteria were reported, however, the reported results provided enough information to evaluate how the study compared against the criteria stated in the study and/or external criteria and standards.
Critically Deficient	Inadequate information was provided on the standards used to evaluate the study results AND 1) the authors did not report whether the test met pre-established criteria, OR 2) inadequate data on results were presented to demonstrate the validity, acceptability, and reliability of the test when compared with current standards and guidelines or the pre-established standards/criteria identified by the authors. In this case, adequate QC cannot be performed.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 3. Exposure characterization</u>	
<p><u>Metric 6. Preparation and storage of test substance (chemical)</u></p> <p>Did the study characterize preparation of the test substance and storage conditions? Were the frequency of preparation and/or storage conditions appropriate to the test substance stability and solubility (if applicable)?</p>	
High	The test substance preparation and/or storage conditions (e.g., test substance stability,

Data Quality Rating	Description
	homogeneity, mixing temperature, stock concentration, stirring methods, storage conditions) were reported and appropriate for the test substance and application scenario (<i>e.g.</i> , stability and solubility in diluents or solvents confirmed especially if they differ from what is used commercially; volatile test substances prepared and stored in sealed containers; same stock solution for all exposure concentrations).
Medium	The test substance preparation and storage conditions were reported, but minor limitations in the test substance preparation and/or storage conditions were identified (<i>e.g.</i> , test substance formulations were stirred instead of centrifuged for a specific number of rotations per minute). OR There is an omission of details that are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results (<i>e.g.</i> , preparation/administration of test substance is described, but storage of stock solution is not reported; however, storage is unlikely to affect results based on likely stability over the time frame of the test or the physical and chemical properties of the chemical make concerns about volatility or solubility unlikely).
	Deficiencies in reporting of test substance preparation, and/or storage conditions are likely to have a substantial impact on results (<i>e.g.</i> , available information on physical and chemical properties suggests that stability and/or solubility of test substance in diluent/solvent may be poor). OR Information on preparation and storage was <i>not</i> reported and lack of details could substantially impact results (<i>e.g.</i> , preparation for volatile or low-solubility chemicals).
Critically Deficient	Serious flaws reported regarding test substance preparation and/or storage conditions will have critical impacts on dose/concentration estimates and make the study unusable (<i>e.g.</i> , instability of test substance, test substance volatilized rapidly from storage containers).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 7. Consistency of exposure administration	
Were exposures administered consistently across study groups (<i>e.g.</i> , consistent volumes/area of skin surface used for application that are ~ 5-10% of animal body surface (<i>e.g.</i> , 10 cm ² for the rat), same area/location of body used for application)?	
High	Details of exposure administration were reported and exposures were administered consistently across study groups in a scientifically sound manner (<i>e.g.</i> , consistent volume and area of skin surface used for application, same area of body used for application for each animal and dose group).
Medium	Details of exposure administration were reported, but minor limitations in administration of exposures (<i>e.g.</i> , slight variations in surface area) were identified that are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results. OR Details of exposure administration are incompletely reported, but the missing information is

Data Quality Rating	Description
	unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	Details of exposure administration were reported, but deficiencies in administration of exposures (<i>e.g.</i> , moderate differences in of skin surface area used for application) that were reported or inferred from the text are likely to have a substantial impact on results. OR Details of exposure administration are insufficiently reported and the missing information is likely to have a substantial impact on results
Critically Deficient	Exposures were not administered consistently across and/or within study groups (<i>e.g.</i> , large differences in volume and area of skin surface used for application) resulting in serious flaws that make the study unusable.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 8. Reporting of concentrations</p> <p>Were exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance applied to the skin reported without ambiguity (<i>e.g.</i>, point estimate instead of range, analytical instead of nominal, weight by weight vs volume by volume)? Note: Ambiguity also applies to doses/concentrations if values were only reported as points on a figure without numerical values.</p>	
High	The exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance were reported without ambiguity (<i>e.g.</i> , point estimate instead of range, analytical/measured instead of nominal, weight vs. volume).
Medium	The exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance were reported with some ambiguity (<i>e.g.</i> , range instead of point estimate OR nominal instead of analytical/measured, unclear if weight or volume-based).
Low	The exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance were reported but with substantial ambiguity about precision (<i>e.g.</i> , only an estimated range AND only nominal instead of analytical measurements).
Critically Deficient	The exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance were not reported, resulting in serious flaws that make the study unusable.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 9. Exposure duration</p> <p>Was the exposure duration (<i>e.g.</i>, hours) reported and was it appropriate for this study type and/or outcome(s) of interest? Was the duration of exposure relevant to conditions of use and physical-chemical properties of the test substance? Did measurements continue post-exposure to account for retained dose in skin?</p>	

Data Quality Rating	Description
High	The exposure duration (e.g., hours) was reported and was appropriate based on the expected human exposure duration (typically at least 6 hours up to 24 hours following chemical application; if experiment continues beyond 1 day, measurements should continue daily in order to evaluate all excreta and tissues). A shorter exposure duration may also be included but is less useful unless the substance is volatile, the results demonstrate that absorption approached completion (e.g., nothing left in the skin wash or tape strip samples), or the timepoint is used only for Kp/flux measurements.
Low	The duration(s) of exposure differed from current standards and guidelines for studies of this type (typically <6 to 24 hours prior to washing with excreta and/or measurements not continued without justification), and the differences may have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	No information on exposure duration(s) was reported OR the exposure duration was not appropriate OR Duration(s) differed significantly from studies of the same or similar types and these differences (most likely shorter duration) are likely to have a substantial impact on interpretation of results.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 10. Number of exposure groups and concentrations spacing</p> <p>Were the number of exposure groups/tested concentrations and dose/concentration spacing appropriate and justified by study authors (e.g., to mimic a specific type of human exposure) and adequate for addressing the purpose of the study across a wide range of conditions of use (COUs) (e.g., dilute, concentrated, and neat)?</p>	
High	There were three or more dose groups tested and dose/concentration spacing were justified by study authors (e.g., to mimic a specific type of human exposure) and were adequate for addressing the purpose of the study.
Medium	There were less than three group tested, however the choice of groups and diluent(s) were justified and are appropriate for common formulations. Any uncertainties given the reduced number of groups testes are minor relative to the difficulty of performing <i>in vivo</i> absorption testing.
Low	There were major limitations regarding the number of exposure groups and/or applied dose/concentration spacing (e.g., dose and diluent testes are not very relevant to most exposure scenarios and only one dose/concentration tested), restricting the applicability of the results to only a subset of COUs and weight fractions.
Critically Deficient	The number of exposure groups and dose/concentrations spacing were not reported.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.

Data Quality Rating	Description
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 4. Test model</u>	
<u>Metric 11. Test animal characteristics</u>	
Were the animal species, strain, sex, age, and starting body weight reported? Was the test animal from a commercial source or in-house colony? Was the test species and strain an appropriate animal model for the evaluation of the specific(s) of interest (e.g., routinely used for similar study types)? Per OECD 427, male rats of 200g -250g are suitable, particularly in the upper half of this range. The most sensitive sex should be used if there is evidence that one sex is more sensitive.	
High	The test animal species, strain, sex, age, and starting body weight were reported, and the test animal was obtained from a commercial source or laboratory-maintained colony. The test species and strain were an appropriate animal model for the evaluation of dermal absorption.
Medium	Minor uncertainties in the reporting of test animal characteristics (e.g., age, or starting body weight) are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results. The test animals were obtained from a commercial source in-house colony, and the test species/strain/sex was an appropriate animal model for the evaluation of dermal absorption.
Low	The source or sex of the test animal was not reported. These deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on results. OR the test animal (species, strain, sex, life-stage, source) was not the best choice for the evaluation of dermal absorption.
Critically Deficient	The test animal species and any other necessary descriptive information were not at all reported.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Metric 12. Adequacy and consistency of animal husbandry conditions</u>	
High	All husbandry conditions were reported (e.g., temperature, humidity, light-dark cycle, diet, water availability) and were adequate and the same for control and exposed populations, such that the only difference was exposure.
Medium	Most husbandry conditions were reported (see High bin) and were adequate and similar for all groups. Some differences in conditions were identified among groups, but these differences were considered minor uncertainties or limitations that are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	Husbandry conditions were not sufficiently reported to evaluate if husbandry was adequate and whether differences occurred between control and exposed populations. These deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on results.

Data Quality Rating	Description
Critically Deficient	There were significant differences in husbandry conditions between control and exposed groups (e.g., temperature, humidity, light-dark cycle). OR Animal husbandry conditions deviated from customary practices in ways likely to impact study results (e.g., injuries and stress due to cage overcrowding). These are serious flaws that makes the study unusable.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 13. Number of animals per group</p> <p>Was the number of replicates per dose/concentration group appropriate for the study type and outcome analysis? OECD 427 states that “a group of at least four animals of one sex should be used for each test preparation and each scheduled termination time</p>	
Medium	The number of animals per dose/concentration and timepoint group were reported and was appropriate (e.g., acceptable data from a minimum of four animals per group, all from the same sex).
Low	The number of animals per dose/concentration and timepoint group was reported but was less than recommended by current standards and guidelines (i.e., less than four animals tested or sexes were mixed). This is likely to have an impact on results. OR The number of replicates per dose/concentration was not reported.
Critically Deficient	The number of animals per study group was insufficient to characterize dermal absorption (e.g., less than four replicates per test preparation produced acceptable data).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Domain 5. Outcome assessment</p>	
<p>Metric 14. Outcome assessment methodology</p> <p>Did the outcome assessment methodology address or report the intended absorption measurement of interest? Was the outcome assessment methodology (including measurement technique and timing of measurement[s]) appropriate for the associated conditions of use (COUs) and the dosing scenario? Were blood, urine, feces, and exhaled air (if necessary) individually collected at sampling time? [reference guidance notes re: infinite, nondepletable doses]</p>	
High	The outcome assessment methodology addressed the intended absorption measurement AND was sensitive for the outcome(s) of interest and followed OECD guidance documents. The selected formulations are reasonable for the chemical of interest and would result in a sufficiently conservative estimate representative of conditions of use for the chemical of

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<p>interest (<i>e.g.</i>, use of IPM as a diluent). All relevant bodily fluids were collected and measured.</p> <p>For percent absorption calculations finite dosing is required, normally 1-5 mg/cm² for a solid and up to 10 µL/cm² for liquids of test material, unless otherwise justified</p>
Medium	<p>The outcome assessment methodology used partially addressed the intended outcomes(s) of interest and deviations were explained, but minor uncertainties (<i>e.g.</i>, dosing was slightly below or above the recommendations for finite or infinite scenarios, did not assess all bodily fluids) are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>If Kp determinations are presented, they should be from infinite dose or nondepletable conditions while finite dosing is required for percent absorption calculations. For infinite dose testing of solids, occlusion is required and at least 10 mg/cm² of pure substance must be used to establish an undepletable dose, regardless of concentration. For infinite dose testing of liquids/dilutions, occlusion is required, and flux must remain constant and steady-state throughout the duration of the experiment. Kp/flux measurements <i>in vivo</i> have substantial uncertainties, however a medium score can be achieved if efforts are taken to account for mass balance and ADME throughout the body (<i>e.g.</i>, shorter timepoints for measurement, collection of several tissues/excreta, see guidance notes).</p>
Low	<p>Significant deficiencies in the implementation of the reported outcome assessment methodology were identified (<i>e.g.</i>, a volatile diluent was used with a volatile test substance, etc.)</p> <p>OR</p> <p>The outcome assessment methodology was not clearly reported and it was unclear whether methods were sensitive for the outcome of interest. This is likely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>For Kp/flux measurements, a low is assigned if efforts were not taken to account for potential missing absorbed dose through ADME processes (<i>e.g.</i>, only one tissue measured and/or delayed measurements that did not capture immediate absorption). Kp measurements are also downgraded if it is unclear whether the applied dose is non-depletable.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>The reported assessment methodology was not sensitive to the outcome(s) of interest. For example, percentage absorption was determined only from an infinite dose, and/or Kp/flux was derived from a clearly finite dose, and statistics could not easily be calculated independently, or no relevant bodily fluids/tissues were assessed. These are serious flaws that make the study unusable.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p>Do not select for this metric.</p>
Reviewer's Comments	<p><i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i></p>
<p>Metric 15. Consistency of outcome assessment</p> <p>Was the outcome assessment carried out consistently (<i>i.e.</i>, using the same protocol) across study groups (<i>e.g.</i>, assessment at the same time after initial exposure in all study groups)?</p>	

Data Quality Rating	Description
High	Details of the outcome assessment protocol were reported, and outcomes were assessed consistently across study groups (<i>e.g.</i> , at the same time after initial exposure) using the same protocol in all study groups, the duration of exposure was the same across groups, the time periods when excreta were obtained were consistent across groups, etc.
Medium	There were minor differences in the timing of outcome assessment across study groups, or incomplete reporting of minor details of outcome assessment protocol execution were explained, but these uncertainties or limitations are unlikely to have substantial impact on results.
Low	Details regarding the execution of the study protocol for outcome assessment (<i>e.g.</i> , timing of assessment across groups) were confusing, limited, or not reported nor deviations explained, and these deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	There were large inconsistencies in the execution of study protocols for outcome assessment across study groups. These are serious flaws that make the study unusable.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 16. Sampling adequacy and sensitivity	
Was the reported sampling size adequate for the outcome(s) of interest, including number of evaluations per exposure group, and endpoint (<i>e.g.</i> , scintillation counts/sample)?	
High	The study reported adequate sampling for the outcome(s) of interest including number of evaluations per exposure group, and measurement sensitivity (<i>e.g.</i> , scintillation counts/sample and/or duration of radioactivity detection, adequate signal to noise [<i>i.e.</i> , background] ratio for detection [<i>e.g.</i> , signal 3x noise]). The sampling intervals should be adequate to allow estimation of dermal absorption.
Medium	Details regarding sampling were reported, but minor limitations were identified in the reported sampling of the outcome(s) of interest and were explained. However, those limitations are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	Details regarding sampling of outcomes were not fully reported nor explained and the omissions are likely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	Reported sampling was not adequate and/or serious uncertainties or limitations were identified in how the study carried out the sampling of the outcome(s) of interest (<i>e.g.</i> , replicates from control and test concentrations were evaluated at different times).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Domain 6</u> , Confounding/variable control	
<p>Metric 17. Confounding variables in test design and procedures</p> <p>Were there confounding differences among the study groups that could influence the outcome assessment (<i>e.g.</i>, differences in size of skin area exposed to the chemical, differences in test substance lot or batch that might have different purities)?</p>	
High	There were no reported differences among study group parameters (<i>e.g.</i> , test substance lot or batch, initial starting weights) that could influence the outcome assessment.
Medium	Although the study did not report all information to determine whether confounding bias may exist, reported information did not identify differences (or identified only minor differences) among study groups in the above listed confounding factors. Minor differences were reported and explained in initial conditions that are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	Reported information indicated moderate differences among the study groups with respect to body weight changes or other differences that may be attributed to systemic toxicity, or there were other major inconsistencies across study groups (<i>e.g.</i> , body weight variation was greater than 20% compared to mean).
Critically Deficient	There were significant differences among the study groups with respect to above considerations that make the data unreliable (<i>e.g.</i> , exposed skin was excessively hairy in one rodent compared to another, clear signs of damaged skin in some animals due to experimental procedures).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 18. Confounding variables in outcomes unrelated to exposure</p> <p>Were there differences among the study groups unrelated to exposure to test substance (<i>e.g.</i>, solubility in formulation) that could influence the outcome assessment? Were there differences among the study groups in animal attrition or health outcomes unrelated to exposure (<i>e.g.</i>, infection, damaged tissue) that could influence the outcome assessment? Professional judgement should be used to determine whether such differences would invalidate the study.</p>	
High	There were no reported differences among the study animals or groups in test model unrelated to exposure (<i>e.g.</i> , solubility in formulation). Details regarding animal attrition and health outcomes unrelated to exposure (<i>e.g.</i> , infection, skin damage unrelated to treatment) were reported for each study group and there were no differences among groups that could influence the outcome assessment.
Medium	<p>Authors reported that one or more animals or groups experienced disproportionate outcomes unrelated to exposure (<i>e.g.</i>, solubility issues, formulation-specific irritation), but data from the remaining exposure replicates or groups were valid and is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>There was no information either to support or dismiss the suggestion that there were</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	differences among groups in animal attrition, health outcomes unrelated to exposure, or solubility that could influence the outcome assessment.
Low	Data on outcome differences unrelated to exposure (<i>e.g.</i> , technical errors or variation in isolation of bodily fluids across test groups) were not reported for each study replicate or group and the missing information is likely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	There is evidence of insolubility in the formulation such that it was not properly demonstrating a diluted solution. OR Reported information indicated that study groups experienced attrition (<i>e.g.</i> , premature death) or health outcomes unrelated to exposure (<i>e.g.</i> , infection) that would render the full study (<i>i.e.</i> , all dose groups) unreliable considering the short-term duration.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 7. Data presentation and analysis</u>	
<u>Metric 19. Data analysis</u>	
Were statistical methods, calculations methods, and/or data manipulation clearly described and appropriate for dataset(s)? Were absorption estimates presented measured across a time series for each compartment of the test system? Did the results vary widely?	
High	Statistical methods (including any calculations or data transformations) were clearly described or had only minor omissions and were appropriate for the dataset(s). Percentage absorption estimates were measured across a time series for each compartment of the test system, and Kp/flux measurements were based on the linear/steady-state part of the absorption curve. Calculated absorption estimates properly accounted for outliers consistently across replicates/timepoints. The coefficient of variation (CV) was $\leq 25\%$ across samples, timepoints, dose groups in an individual experiment.
Low	Statistical analysis was performed but not described adequately to understand what was performed or whether it was properly applied (<i>e.g.</i> , determination of outliers) or statistical analysis was inconsistently/inappropriately applied across replicates and datasets (<i>e.g.</i> , absorption not measured across time series , inconsistent exclusion of outliers {perhaps due to integrity failure} across measurements but coefficient of variation for several replicates (SD relative to mean) was $< 25\%$. OR Absorption estimates were not presented across a time series for each scenario component . OR [The CV was $> 25\%$ and $\leq 50\%$ for more than half the samples across animals, replicates, media (<i>e.g.</i>, receptor fluid, timepoints) within an individual scenario in a study.] OR [The CV was $> 50\%$ for more than half the samples within an individual scenario in a study, and data are available for EPA to calculate an alternate (upper end) value to account for variability in the results.]

Data Quality Rating	Description
Critically Deficient	<p>Statistical analysis was performed using an inappropriate method (<i>e.g.</i>, parametric test for non-normally distributed data) and/or coefficient of variation for several replicates (SD relative to mean) was >25%.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Statistical analysis was not performed. OR The coefficient of variation (CV) was >50% for more than half the samples (e.g., across samples, timepoints, dose groups) for an individual experiment.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Data enabling an independent statistical analysis or to calculate an upper end value for fraction absorbed/Kp were not provided.</p> <p>These are serious flaws that make the study unusable.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Statistical analysis was not possible (n = 1–2) or not necessary (clearly negative findings across all groups).
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 20. Data interpretation</p> <p>Is the interpretation of results consistent with standards and guidelines? For example, did reported absorption estimates account for sufficient recovery? Was the combined amount of test substance in the skin (after removing appropriate tape strips if tape strips were used), blood, tissues, excreta, carcass and cage wash counted in the overall estimate? Was Kp vs fractional absorption results derived from the appropriate exposure conditions (infinite dose vs finite dose, respectively)?</p>	
High	<p>Recovery of applied test substance was adequate (mean of 100% +/- 10% or +/-20% for volatile chemicals; recoveries outside this range must be justified) or the absorption estimate was normalized to account for any reduction below these levels. Both the skin compartment and any tape-stripping washes after the first two were included in the absorption estimate.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Assay results were correctly interpreted relative to the properties of the test substance and the assay setup (sufficient duration to capture all absorption if not evaporated, proper interpretation of finite vs infinite dose).</p>
Medium	Absorption estimates were calculated improperly or incompletely (<i>e.g.</i> , skin compartment not included, values not normalized if recovery less than adequate), however simple independent data analysis is possible to overcome these issues.
Low	There are major uncertainties based on insufficient or incorrect interpretation of the results by the authors (<i>e.g.</i> , characterization of infinite vs finite doses), however EPA is able to estimate results with some level of confidence.
Critically Deficient	<p>The reported scoring and/or evaluation criteria were very inconsistent with established practices, resulting in the interpretation of data results that are seriously flawed and highly misleading relative to the properly interpreted results (<i>e.g.</i>, study author claims 5% absorption but correct analysis results in 40% absorption; only percentage absorption but not flux is reported for an infinite a finite dose) and therefore not usable for any scenarios</p> <p>AND</p> <p>EPA is unable to confidently interpret the correct results based on the reported data.</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 21. Reporting of data</p> <p>Were the data for all outcomes presented? Were data reported by exposure group? Per OECD 427, data should be presented as dislodgeable dose, skin compartment, blood concentration, excreta/expired air, and quantity remaining in carcass or removed organs. Irritation should also be reported if identified.</p>	
High	Data for exposure-related findings were presented by exposure group (e.g., all timepoints, formulations, concentrations, finite vs. infinite dose) and tissue compartments/bodily fluids of interest. Negative findings were reported qualitatively or quantitatively.
Medium	Data for exposure-related findings were reported for most, but not all, treatment levels (all tissue compartments/bodily fluids). The minor uncertainties in outcome reporting are unlikely to have substantial impact on results (e.g., intermediate timepoints not included in the data tables but the full curve is included).
Low	Data for exposure-related findings were not shown for each treatment group, but results were described in the text. OR Data were reported inconsistently or with errors, however EPA was able to interpret the correct results with some level of confidence. OR Continuous data were presented without measures of variability or n/group.
Critically Deficient	Data presentation was inadequate (e.g., the report does not differentiate among findings in multiple exposure groups) OR Major inconsistencies were present in reporting of results that render the findings unreliable and EPA is unable to confidently fill in gaps or make assumptions to make up for these uncertainties.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not use for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

1203

1204

5.6.2 Data Quality Metrics - *In Vitro/Ex Vivo*

1205

Table 5-9 presents the *in vitro/ex vivo* dermal absorption data evaluation criteria, as modified since publication of Appendix S of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).

1206

Language that was inserted is **bolded** and language removed is shown as ~~struckthrough~~. EPA used

1207

OECD guidelines to develop and update the criteria for the evaluation of *in vitro/ex vivo* dermal

1208

absorption references ([OECD, 2022a](#), [2011b](#), [2004a](#), [c](#)). For metrics 1, 3, 5, and 6 and 10-21, EPA

1209

made changes to the wording were made to provide context and/or clarity to the evaluation question and/or metric rankings. For metrics 4, 5, 7, 10 language was added in the places that were marked as TBD in Appendix S of [U.S. EPA \(2021\)](#). For metric 4, the wording originally used for the medium ranking was changed to indicate a high ranking and wording was added to the medium ranking. EPA also updated the low and critically deficient ranking descriptions. For metric 8, EPA removed the high ranking, and the description was incorporated into the medium ranking. EPA updated metric 19 to address data variability (the coefficient of variation) and revised metric 20 to clarify language and consider whether the reference calculated appropriate values (Kp/flux vs. fraction absorbed). The full set of *in vitro/ex vivo* data quality metrics are shown below.

Table 5-9. Updated Data Evaluation Criteria for *In Vitro/Ex Vivo* Dermal Absorption Studies

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Domain 1</u> . Test substance	
<u>Metric 1</u> . Test substance identity	
Was the test substance identified definitively (<i>i.e.</i> , established nomenclature, CASRN, physical nature, physical and chemical properties, and/or structure reported, including information on the specific form tested [<i>e.g.</i> , salt or base, valence state, isomer, if applicable] for materials that may vary in form)? If test substance was a mixture, were mixture components and ratios characterized?	
High	The test substance (<i>i.e.</i> , chemical of interest) was identified definitively (<i>i.e.</i> , nomenclature, CASRN, structure) and where applicable the specific form (<i>e.g.</i> , particle characteristics for solid state materials, salt or base, valence state, hydration state, isomer, radiolabel, etc.) was definitively and completely characterized. For mixtures, the components and ratios were characterized (<i>i.e.</i> , provided as concentration, ratio of percentage of the mixture or product). Additionally, for radiolabeled substances, the location of the radiolabel within the substance should be indicated, ideally with the radiolabel ¹⁴ C in a metabolically stable position.
Medium	The test substance (<i>i.e.</i> , chemical of interest) was identified and the specific form was characterized (where applicable). For mixtures, some components and components and ratios were identified and characterized but at least the chemical of interest has a percentage/concentration reported. There were minor uncertainties (<i>e.g.</i> , minor characterization details were omitted such as about the radiolabel details) that were unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	The test substance and form (if applicable) were identified, and the components and ratios of mixtures were characterized, but there were uncertainties regarding test substance identification or characterization that are likely to have a substantial impact on the results (<i>e.g.</i> , no information on isomer (or enantiomer) composition of differences could affect toxicokinetic properties, limited particle size information, omitted details regarding branched or straight chain structure).
Critically Deficient	The test substance identity and form (the latter if applicable) could not be determined from the information provided (<i>e.g.</i> , nomenclature was unclear and CASRN or structure were not reported) OR For mixtures, the components and ratios were not characterized.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric

Data Quality Rating	Description
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 2. Test substance source	
Was the source of the test substance reported, including manufacturer and batch/lot number for materials that may vary in composition? If synthesized or extracted, was test substance identity verified by analytical methods?	
High	The source of the test substance was reported as a manufacturer or the production process was specifically identified. The batch/lot number was identified (for materials that may vary in composition), and the chemical identity was either certified by the source in the publication or could be verified on a manufacturer's website. OR The test substance identity was analytically verified by the laboratory that performed the toxicity study.
Low	The test substance was synthesized or extracted by a source other than the manufacturer [and no production process was identified]. OR The source was not reported. AND The test substance identity was NOT analytically verified by the performing laboratory.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 3. Test substance purity	
Was the purity or grade (<i>i.e.</i> , analytical, technical) of the test substance (including the radiolabeled substance) reported and adequate? Were impurities identified? Were impurities present in quantities that could influence the results?	
High	For discrete substances, the test substance (including radiolabel) purity and composition were such that any observed effects were highly likely to be due to the nominal test substance itself (<i>e.g.</i> , highly pure at >98% or analytical grade test substance or a formulation of lower purity that contains ingredients considered to be inert, such as water). All components, including impurities and residual chemicals, were identified and the chemical of interest was the main component (including the radiolabeled portion).
Medium	The nature and quantity of reported impurities (of the unlabeled and labeled portions of the chemical) are such that study results were not likely to be substantially impacted by the impurities (impurities not known to induce outcome of interest at low levels, impurities are inert or GRAS, etc.). Regardless of the nature and purity, for discrete chemicals, the purity of the chemical of interest should be >70%, unless water is the only impurity.
Low	Purity and/or grade of test substance were not reported (for both the labeled and unlabeled chemical).

Data Quality Rating	Description
Critically Deficient	The nature and quantity of reported impurities (for unlabeled and labeled substances) were such that study results were likely to be due to one or more of the impurities. This is a serious flaw that makes the study unusable. AND/OR For discrete chemicals, purity (for labeled and unlabeled substances) was <70% with an impurity other than water.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 2. Test design</u>	
<u>Metric 4. Reference compounds</u> Were the results of a reference compound (e.g., caffeine, testosterone, benzoic acid) run concurrently or separately and recently by the same laboratory and reported in the study? Was the absorption response appropriate? Alternately, has the performing lab demonstrated previous technical sufficiency in dermal absorption studies? [TBD: need to decide how important it is to have reference compounds]	
High	An appropriate concurrent reference compound was tested or data from a historical reference compound was provided, and an appropriate response was observed. Any uncertainties (e.g., omission of minor details regarding exposure or response) are minor.
Medium	When applicable, an appropriate concurrent or historical reference compound was used, and an appropriate response was observed. Any uncertainties (e.g., omission of minor details regarding exposure or response) are minor. An appropriate concurrent or historical reference compound was used, but there were some deficiencies regarding the reference compound exposure or response (e.g., the response was not well described, it is unclear whether the response was acceptable).
Low	When applicable, an appropriate concurrent or historical reference compound was used, but there were deficiencies regarding the reference compound exposure or response (e.g., the response was not described). OR No reference compound was used or reported. No appropriate reference compound was used or reported AND there is no established history of test performance in the performing laboratory.
Critically Deficient	Reference compounds were run but an inadequate response for the reference compounds (outside historical controls results) indicates that the assay would not accurately measure absorption. the response was unacceptable (e.g., outside historical control results), raising concerns about the validity of the assay.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<p><u>Metric 5. Assay procedures</u></p> <p>Were assay methods and procedures (<i>e.g.</i>, diffusion cell set up, temperature, humidity, physiological conductivity compatibility of receptor fluid, volumes applied and surface area of skin, amount of test substance per surface area of skin, use/measurement of occlusion or carbon trap, materials and procedures used for tape stripping, capture of volatile compounds if required) described in detail and applicable/justified? See other metrics for additional assay procedures (<i>e.g.</i>, metrics 1–3 for test substance information; metric 11 for exposure duration; metric 15 for replicates per group). Do the study methods describe how they ensure that quantification of the receptor fluid is adequately sensitive (<i>e.g.</i>, sufficient signal-to-noise ratio, high enough specific activity of radiolabel, sufficient amount of time or number of scintillations detected).</p> <p>Diffusion cell setup should indicate static vs flow-through, and for flow-through the flow rate should be indicated.</p> <p>OECD 428, OECD GD28 and OECD GD156 should be consulted and used to consider quality ratings.</p>
High	<p>Study authors described the methods and procedures (<i>e.g.</i>, diffusion cell set up, temperature, humidity, physiological conductivity compatibility of receptor fluid, volumes applied and surface area of skin, use/measurement of occlusion or carbon trap, specific activity of radiolabel, materials and procedures used for tape stripping, capture of volatile compounds if required) used for the test in detail and justified any relevant choices. Either a static cell or flow-through system was used, with either constant stirring (static cell) or an appropriate flow- rate (flow-through). These methods were appropriate based on the TGs and GDs above.</p>
Medium	<p>Methods and procedures were partially described (<i>e.g.</i>, all but temperature and humidity are described) but appeared to be appropriate (<i>e.g.</i>, TBD), so the omission of details is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p>
Low	<p>The methods and procedures were not well described or deviated from customary practices (<i>e.g.</i>, TBD absence of occlusion or carbon trap for volatile test substance) and this is likely to have a substantial impact on results, however conservative statistical adjustments could possibly account for these deviations.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>Assay methods and procedures were not appropriate and would result in unusable data that cannot be statistically accounted for (<i>e.g.</i>, TBD failure to use a diffusion cell with sufficient seal, too low volume/mass of test substance applied per surface area, tape stripping and wash fractions combined and not measured independently).</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p>Do not select for this metric</p>
Reviewer's Comments	<p><i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i></p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	<p><u>Metric 6. Standards for tests</u></p> <p>For assays with established criteria, were the test validity, acceptability, reliability, and/or QC criteria reported and consistent with current standards and guidelines? Were sufficient data provided to determine that the standards/guidelines have been met?</p> <p><u>Example criteria:</u></p> <p><i>Percent recovery:</i> 100±10% of the radioactivity as stated in OECD TG 428; 100±20% for volatile and unlabeled compounds as stated in OECD GD 28.</p> <p><i>Coefficient of Variation:</i> Variance across replicates should be measured and indicated when standard deviation exceeds 25%.</p> <p><i>Skin integrity:</i> (1) Tritiated water – a.) a ‘limit value’ for a maximum Kp of 4.5×10^{-3} cm/h (Guth et al. 2015 [Tox In Vitro 29:113-23]; Meidan and Roper, 2008 [Tox In Vitro 22:1062-9]) and mean Kp of 2.5×10^{-3} cm/h (Bronaugh et al. 1986 [Br J Dermatol 115:1-11]) for human <i>ex vivo</i> skin and b.) percent absorption ($\leq 0.6\%$ of applied dose in 1 hr) (Learn et al.– Poster from Charles River Labs).</p> <p>(2) Electrical conductance - minimal threshold of 17 kilo-ohms (Fasano et al., 2002) [Tox In Vitro 16:731-740]. (3) Trans-epidermal water loss - Less than 10 grams/m²/hr (Zhang, 2018) [Tox In Vitro 51: 129-135] (4) Other internal reference standard methods (e.g., 3H-labeled compounds, methylene blue) as cited in Guth et al. 2015.</p> <p>See Guidance for Reviewers to view examples of various criteria.</p> <p><i>Skin integrity:</i> (1) Tritiated water – minimal flux threshold TBD (2) Electrical conductance – minimal threshold of 17 kilo-ohms (Fasano et al., 2002).</p> <p>OECD 428, OECD GD28, and OECD GD156 should be consulted; deviations should be explained.</p>
Medium	<p>Criteria used to determine the The test validity acceptability, reliability, and/or quality of the experiment QC criteria (e.g., threshold for skin integrity, percent recovery considered acceptable) were reported and consistent with current standards and guidelines, as/if applicable and authors stated that results met those criteria or the results provided enough detail to compare with the criteria</p>
Low	<p>Few or no QC criteria were reported, however, the reported results provided enough information to evaluate how the study compared against the criteria stated in the study and/or external criteria and standards. Some QC criteria were not reported.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>Inadequate information was provided on the standards used to evaluate the study results AND 1) the authors did not report whether the test met pre-established criteria, OR</p> <p>2) inadequate data on results were presented provided to demonstrate the validity, acceptability, and reliability of the test when compared with current standards and guidelines or the pre-established standards/criteria identified by the authors. In this case, adequate QC cannot be performed.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p>Do not select for this metric</p>
Reviewer’s Comments	<p><i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i></p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
<u>Domain 3</u> . Exposure characterization	
<u>Metric 7</u> . Preparation and storage of test substance (chemical) Did the study characterize preparation of the test substance and storage conditions? Were the frequency of preparation and/or storage conditions appropriate to the test substance stability and solubility (if applicable)?	
High	The test substance preparation and/or storage conditions (<i>e.g.</i> , test substance stability, homogeneity, mixing temperature, stock concentration, stirring methods, storage conditions) were reported and appropriate for the test substance (<i>e.g.</i> , stability and solubility in diluents or solvents confirmed especially if they differ from what is used commercially; volatile test substances prepared and stored in sealed containers; same stock solution for all exposure concentrations).
Medium	The test substance preparation and storage conditions were reported, but minor limitations in the test substance preparation and/or storage conditions were identified (<i>e.g.</i> , test substance formulations were stirred instead of centrifuged for a specific number of rotations per minute TBD). OR There is an omission of details that are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results (<i>e.g.</i> , preparation/administration of test substance is described, but storage is not reported; however, storage is unlikely to affect results based on likely stability over the time frame of the test or the physical and chemical properties of the chemical make concerns about volatility or solubility unlikely).
Low	Deficiencies in reporting of test substance preparation, and/or storage conditions are likely to have a substantial impact on results (<i>e.g.</i> , available information on physical and chemical properties suggests that stability and/or solubility of test substance in diluent/solvent may be poor). OR Information on preparation and storage was <i>not</i> reported and lack of details could substantially impact results (<i>e.g.</i> , preparation for volatile or low-solubility chemicals).
Critically Deficient	Serious flaws reported regarding test substance preparation and/or storage conditions will have critical impacts on dose/concentration estimates and make the study unusable (<i>e.g.</i> , instability of test substance, test substance volatilized rapidly from storage containers).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Metric 8</u> . Consistency of exposure administration Were exposures administered consistently across study groups (<i>e.g.</i> , consistent volumes and area of skin surface for application)?	
High	Details of exposure administration were reported and exposures were administered consistently across study groups in a scientifically sound manner (<i>e.g.</i>, consistent volumes, thickness and area of skin surface for application).

Data Quality Rating	Description
Medium	<p>Details of exposure administration were reported or inferred from the text, and but the minor limitations in administration of exposures were administered consistently across study groups in a scientifically sound manner (e.g., consistent volumes slight variation in volume, thickness and area of or skin surface used for application). Any minor deviations/limitations are considered) that were identified are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Details of exposure administration are incompletely reported, but the missing information is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p>
Low	<p>Details of exposure administration were reported, but deficiencies in administration of exposures (e.g., moderate differences in volume, thickness, and area of skin surface used for application) that were reported or inferred from the text are likely to have a substantial impact on results.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Details of exposure administration are insufficiently reported and the missing information is likely to have a substantial impact on results</p>
Critically Deficient	Exposures were not administered consistently across and/or within study groups (e.g., large differences in volume, thickness, and area of skin surface used for application) resulting in serious flaws that make the study unusable.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 9. Reporting of concentrations</p> <p>Were exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance reported without ambiguity (e.g., point estimate instead of range, analytical instead of nominal)? Note: Ambiguity also applies to doses/concentrations if values were only reported as points on a figure without numerical values.</p>	
High	The exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance were reported without ambiguity (e.g., point estimate instead of range, analytical/measured instead of nominal).
Medium	The exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance were reported with some ambiguity (e.g., range instead of point estimate OR nominal instead of analytical/measured).
Low	The exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance were reported but with substantial ambiguity about precision (e.g., only an estimated range AND only nominal instead of analytical measurements).
Critically Deficient	The exposure doses/concentrations or amounts of test substance were not reported, resulting in serious flaws that make the study unusable.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

Data Quality Rating	Description
<p>Metric 10. Exposure duration</p> <p>Was the exposure duration (<i>e.g.</i>, hours) reported and was it appropriate for this study type and/or outcome(s) of interest? Was the duration of exposure relevant to conditions of use and physical-chemical properties of the test substance? Did measurements continue post-exposure to account for retained dose in skin? {TBD: add text about human exposure relevaney}.</p>	
High	The exposure duration (<i>e.g.</i> , hours) was reported and was appropriate for the study type and/or outcome(s) of interest (<i>e.g.</i> , at least 6 to 10 hours prior to washing and up to at least 24 hours total including post-washing). A shorter exposure duration may also be included but is less useful unless the substance is demonstrated to be volatile, the results demonstrate that absorption approached completion (<i>e.g.</i>, nothing left in the skin wash or tape strip samples) , or the timepoint is used only for Kp/flux measurements.
Low	The duration(s) of exposure differed slightly from current standards and guidelines for studies of this type (<i>e.g.</i> , <6 to 10 hours prior to washing and less than 24 hours total including post-washing), and but the differences may are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	No information on exposure duration(s) was reported OR the exposure duration was not appropriate OR Duration(s) differed significantly from studies of the same or similar types and these differences (most likely shorter duration) . These deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on interpretation of results.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<p>Metric 11. Number of exposure groups and concentrations spacing</p> <p>Were the number of exposure groups/tested concentrations and dose/concentration spacing appropriate and justified by study authors (<i>e.g.</i>, to mimic a specific type of human exposure) and adequate for addressing the purpose of the study across a wide range of conditions of use (COUs) (<i>e.g.</i>, dilute, concentrated, and neat)?(<i>e.g.</i>, to evaluate dermal absorption)?</p>	
High	There were three or more dose The number of exposure groups tested and dose/concentration spacing were justified by study authors (<i>e.g.</i> , to mimic a specific type of human exposure) and were was adequate for addressing the purpose of the study.
Low	There were minor limitations regarding the number of exposure groups and/or applied dose/concentration spacing (<i>e.g.</i> , unclear if lowest dose was low enough or the highest dose was high enough, or less than three doses/concentrations tested), restricting the applicability of the results to only a subset of COUs and weight fractions), but the number of exposure groups and spacing of exposure levels were adequate and are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	The number of exposure groups and dose/concentration spacing were not reported OR the number of exposure groups and dose/concentration spacing were not adequate and did not mimic expected human exposures.

Data Quality Rating	Description
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 4. Test model</u>	
<u>Metric 12. Test model (skin)</u>	
Were the test models (e.g., viable skin, cadaver/cosmetic surgery skin, animal skin) and descriptive information (e.g., tissue origin, anatomical site, tissue storage, initial integrity or viability) reported? What was the source of the test model? Was the model routinely used for the outcome of interest? For example, for human skin, split thickness (200–400µm), dermatomed skin is preferred.	
High	The test model (e.g., viable skin, cadaver skin, cosmetic surgery skin, animal skin) and descriptive information (e.g., tissue origin, anatomical site, tissue storage, integrity or viability, lot/batch used) were reported and the test model was routinely used for the outcome of interest.
Low	The test model was insufficiently reported and reporting along -with limited descriptive information. OR The test model was routinely used for the outcome of interest. Reporting limitations may are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	The test model and necessary descriptive information were not at all reported OR the test model was not appropriate for evaluation of the specific outcome of interest
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Metric 13. Number/Replicates per group</u>	
Was the number of replicates per dose/concentration group appropriate for the study type and outcome analysis?	
Medium	The number of replicates per dose/concentration were reported and was appropriate (e.g., acceptable data from a minimum of four replicates per test preparation).
Low	The number of replicates per dose/concentration and timepoint was reported but was less than recommended by current standards and guidelines (<i>i.e., less than four replicates for each test preparation according to OECD TG 428</i>). This is likely to have an impact on results. OR The number of replicates per dose/concentration was not reported.
Critically Deficient	The number of organisms or tissues per study group and/or replicates per study group was insufficient to characterize dermal absorption (e.g., less than four replicates per test preparation produced acceptable data).

Data Quality Rating	Description
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric. Not applicable for qualitative studies not requiring any statistics.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 5</u> . Outcome assessment	
<p><u>Metric 14</u>. Outcome assessment methodology</p> <p>Did the outcome assessment methodology address or report the intended outcome(s) of interest? Was the outcome assessment methodology (including nature of endpoints evaluated, measurement technique and timing of measurement[s]) appropriate sensitive for the associated conditions of use (COUs)outcome(s) of interest (e.g., measured endpoints that are able to detect a true effect)? OECD 428, OECD GD28 and the dosing scenario? OECD GD156 should be consulted, and deviations should be documented and explained.</p>	
High	<p>The outcome assessment methodology addressed the intended outcome(s) of interest AND was sensitive for the outcome(s) of interest and followed OECD guidance documents. The selected formulations are reasonable for the chemical of interest and would result in dosing reflected a sufficiently conservative estimate representative range of conditions of use for the chemical of interest (e.g., use of IPM diluent).</p> <p>(COUs) to which humans are exposed. The infinite dose scenario should be used is optimum for Kp determinations while finite dosing is required optimal for percent% absorption calculations. For finite The dose conditions, normally 1-5 mg/cm² of in the skin for a solid, and up to 10 µL/cm² for liquids of test material should be loaded, unless otherwise justified. For dilutions (i.e., not neat test material), finite should be considered to be the potentially absorbable dose testing for each concentration of should ideally be conducted with application of 10 µL/cm² test material. For infinite dose testing of solids, it is required that at least 10 mg/cm² of pure substance be used to establish an undepletable dose, regardless of concentration. For infinite dose testing of liquids, at least 100 µL/cm² of pure substance should be used to establish an undepletable dose, regardless of concentration. calculate the final % absorption. Recovery is 90±10% or 80±20% for volatile substances.</p>
Medium	<p>The outcome assessment methodology used partially addressed the intended outcomes(s) of interest and deviations were explained, (e.g., mutation frequency evaluated in the absence of cytotoxicity in a gene mutation test), but minor uncertainties (e.g., dosing was slightly below or above the recommendations for finite or infinite scenarios) are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.</p>
Low	<p>Significant deficiencies in the implementation of the reported outcome assessment methodology were identified (e.g., a volatile diluent was used with a volatile test substance matrix/assay interference, assay yielded anomalous results, etc.)</p> <p>OR</p> <p>The outcome assessment methodology was not clearly reported and it was unclear whether methods were sensitive for the outcome of interest. This is likely to have a substantial impact on results.</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>The reported assessment methodology was not sensitive to the outcome(s) of interest. For example, percentage absorption was determined only from an infinite dose, and/the reported measurement endpoint(s) or Kp/flux was derived from a finite dose, and statistics could timing</p>

Data Quality Rating	Description
	were not easily be calculated independently. sensitive for the outcome(s) of interest (e.g., cells were evaluated for chromosomal aberrations immediately after exposure to the test substance instead of after post-exposure incubation period). These are serious flaws that make the study unusable.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 15. Consistency of outcome assessment	
Was the outcome assessment carried out consistently (i.e., using the same protocol) across study groups (e.g., assessment at the same time after initial exposure in all study groups)?	
High	Details of the outcome assessment protocol were reported and outcomes were assessed consistently across study groups (e.g., at the same time after initial exposure) using the same protocol in all study groups. All study groups utilized the same vehicle for the blank formulation as for the study concentration groups a vehicle , the duration of exposure was the same across groups, the same receptor fluid composition was used utilized for each group, the sampling period was consistent across groups, etc.
Medium	There were minor differences in the timing of outcome assessment across study groups, or incomplete reporting of minor details of outcome assessment protocol execution were explained, but these uncertainties or limitations are unlikely to have substantial impact on results.
Low	Details regarding the execution of the study protocol for outcome assessment (e.g., timing of assessment across groups) were confusing, limited, or not reported nor deviations explained (or cited to another publication with no description in the paper itself), and these deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	There were large inconsistencies in the execution of study protocols for outcome assessment across study groups. These are serious flaws that make the study unusable.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 16. Sampling adequacy and sensitivity	
Was the reported sampling size adequate for the outcome(s) of interest, including number of evaluations per exposure group, and endpoint (e.g., scintillation counts/sample) number of slides/cells/metaphases evaluated per test concentration)? OECD 428, OECD GD28, and OECD GD156 should be consulted, deviations should be explained.	
High	The study reported adequate sampling for the outcome(s) of interest including number of evaluations per exposure group, and measurement sensitivity endpoint (e.g., scintillation counts/sample and/or duration of radioactivity detection, adequate signal to noise [i.e., background] ratio for detection [e.g., signal 3x noise]). The sampling intervals should be adequate to allow accurately graphically representing the results of the receptor fluid content of the test article versus time.

Data Quality Rating	Description
Medium	Details regarding sampling for the outcome(s) of interest were reported, but minor limitations were identified in the reported sampling of the outcome(s) of interest and were explained. However, those limitations are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results.
Low	Details regarding sampling of outcomes were not fully reported nor explained and the omissions are likely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	Reported sampling was not adequate for the outcome(s) of interest and/or serious uncertainties or limitations were identified in how the study carried out the sampling of the outcome(s) of interest (e.g., replicates from control and test concentrations were evaluated at different times).
Not Rated/Not Applicable	N/A NA should be used for assays/studies that do not require a certain number of slides/cells/metaphases etc. be sampled for scoring (i.e., mutagenicity assays, mechanistic studies).
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
<u>Domain 6. Confounding/variable control</u>	
<u>Metric 17. Confounding variables in test design and procedures</u>	
Were there confounding differences among the study groups in the size, and/or quality of tissues exposed that could influence the outcome assessment, (e.g., skin integrity)?	
High	There were no differences reported among study group parameters (e.g., test substance lot or batch, strain/batch/ lot number of organisms or models used per group or size skin samples used per group or size , and/or quality of tissues exposed) that could influence the outcome assessment. Skin integrity was acceptable measured by preferable methods (e.g., electrical resistance and TEWL). Results of skin integrity testing were acceptable for all replicates and exposure groups (e.g., > 17 kilo-ohms based on electrical resistance, less than 10 grams/m2/hr)
Medium	Minor differences were reported and explained in initial conditions that are unlikely to have a substantial impact on results (e.g., tissues from two different lots were used and QC data were similar for both lots). Skin integrity had variability but were acceptable was measured by a less desirable method (e.g., tritiated water) , but results were acceptable (e.g., a 'limit value' for Kp of 4.5 x10⁻³ cm/h or percent absorption of ≤ 0.6% of applied dose in 1 hr) . Outliers were statistically evaluated. Most results of skin integrity testing were acceptable, and the number of replicates/donors was adequate after excluding any unacceptable results.
Low	Initial strain/batch/lot number skin samples used per group, size, and/or quality of tissues exposed was not reported. These deficiencies are likely to have a substantial impact on results.
Critically Deficient	There were significant differences among the study groups with respect to the strain/batch/lot number of organisms or models used per group or size and/or quality of tissues exposed (e.g., initial number of viable bacterial cells were different for each replicate [105 cells in replicate 1, 108 cell in replicate 2, and 103 cells in replicate 3], tissues from two different lots were used for <i>in vitro</i> skin corrosion test, but the control batch quality for one lot was outside of the acceptability range) . Skin integrity results were below thresholds. Recovery was below guidance limits or not quantified. Exposures did not reflect worker COUs. skin samples used per group or size and/or quality of tissues exposed (e.g., several replicates demonstrated integrity issues) .

Data Quality Rating	Description
	Recovery varied greatly among replicates (i.e., >10%). In this situation, results are not reliable for estimating actual absorption.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 18. Confounding variables in outcomes unrelated to exposure	
Were there differences among the study groups unrelated to exposure to test substance (e.g., solubility in receptor fluid contamination) that could influence the outcome assessment? Did the test material interfere in the assay (e.g., altering fluorescence or absorbance, signal quenching by heavy metals, altering pH, solubility, or stability issues)?	
High	There were no reported differences among the study replicates or groups in test model unrelated to exposure (e.g., solubility in receptor fluid contamination) and the test substance did not interfere with the assay (e.g., signal quenching by heavy metals). The test substance was demonstrated to be soluble in the receptor fluid.
Medium	Authors reported that one or more replicates or groups experienced disproportionate outcomes unrelated to exposure (e.g., solubility issues contamination), but data from the remaining exposure replicates or groups were valid and is unlikely to have a substantial impact on results. OR The test material interfered in the assay, but the interference did not cause substantial differences among the groups. OR Solubility in the receptor fluid was not demonstrated, but solubility is not likely to be an issue based on the expected concentration relative to the receptor fluid formulation.
Low	Data on outcome differences unrelated to exposure (including receptor fluid formulation) were not reported for each study replicate or group and the missing information is likely to have a substantial impact on results. OR Assay interference was present or inferred resulting in large variabilities among the groups.
Critically Deficient	There were indications of assay interference several replicates or groups or there is evidence of insolubility in the receptor fluid such that no outcomes could be assessed.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Domain 7. Data presentation and analysis	
Metric 19. Data analysis	
Were statistical methods, calculations methods, and/or data manipulation clearly described and appropriate for dataset(s)? Were absorption estimates presented across a time series for each compartment of the test system? Did the results vary widely?	

Data Quality Rating	Description
High	<p>Statistical methods (including any calculations or data transformations) were clearly described or had only minor omissions and were appropriate for the dataset(s). Percentage absorption estimates were presented across a time series for each compartment of the test system, and Kp/flux measurements were based on the linear/steady-state part of the absorption curve. Calculated absorption estimates properly accounted for outliers consistently across replicates/timepoints. The coefficient of variation (CV) was $\leq 25\%$ for more than half of the samples across each individual scenario (across donors, replicates, media (e.g., receptor fluid), timepoints) within the study.</p> <p>Any selection of outliers was justified.</p>
Low	<p>Statistical analysis was performed but not described adequately to understand what was performed or whether it was properly applied (e.g., determination of outliers) or statistical analysis was inconsistently/inappropriately applied across replicates and datasets (e.g., absorption not measured across time series, inconsistent exclusion of outliers {perhaps due to integrity failure} across measurements, coefficient of variation for several replicates (SD relative to mean) was $\leq 25\%$.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Absorption estimates were not presented across a time series for each scenario.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>[The CV was $> 25\%$ and $\leq 50\%$ for more than half the samples across donors, replicates, media (e.g., receptor fluid, timepoints) within an individual scenario in a study.] OR [The CV was $> 50\%$ for more than half the samples within an individual scenario in a study, and data are available for EPA to calculate an alternate (upper end) value to account for variability in the results.]</p>
Critically Deficient	<p>Statistical analysis was performed using an inappropriate method (e.g., parametric test for non-normally distributed data), and/or coefficient of variation for several replicates (SD relative to mean) was $> 25\%$. OR Statistical analysis was not performed. OR The coefficient of variation (CV) was $> 50\%$ for more than half the samples (across donors, replicates, media (e.g., receptor fluid), timepoints) within an individual assay.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Data enabling an independent statistical analysis or to calculate an upper end value for fraction absorbed/Kp were not provided.</p> <p>These are serious flaws that make the study unusable.</p>
Not Rated/Not Applicable	<p>Statistical analysis was not possible (n = 1–2) or not necessary (clearly negative findings across all groups; Ames assay using 2-fold increase as benchmark).</p>
Reviewer's Comments	<p><i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i></p>
<p><u>Metric 20. Data interpretation</u></p> <p>Is Were the evaluation criteria reported and is the interpretation of results consistent with standards and guidelines? For example, did reported absorption estimates account for sufficient recovery? Was the combined amount of test substance in the skin and receptor fluid counted in the overall estimate? Was derivation of Kp vs fractional absorption applied to the appropriate exposure conditions (infinite dose vs finite dose, respectively)?</p>	

Data Quality Rating	Description
High	<p>Study authors followed evaluation criteria for the test, and these were consistent with established practices^a. Recovery of applied test substance was adequate (90% for occluded or non-volatile substance, 80% for non-occluded, volatile substance or unlabeled substance) or the absorption estimate was normalized to account for any reduction below these levels. Both the skin compartment and any tape-stripping washes after the first two were included in the absorption estimate.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Assay results were correctly interpreted relative to the properties of the test substance and the assay setup (sufficient duration to capture all absorption if not evaporated, proper interpretation of finite vs infinite dose).</p>
Medium	Absorption estimates were reported improperly or incompletely (e.g., skin compartment not included, values not normalized if recovery less than adequate), however simple independent data analysis is possible to overcome these issues.
Low	<p>There are major uncertainties based on insufficient or incorrect interpretation of the results by the authors (e.g., characterization of infinite vs finite doses). However, EPA can estimate results with some level of confidence.</p> <p>Complex reanalysis of the data is required in order to obtain usable interpretations (e.g., external outlier analysis may be required, K_p determination must be recalculated from the time series).</p>
Critically Deficient	The reported scoring rating and/or evaluation criteria were very inconsistent with established practices, resulting in the interpretation of data results that are seriously flawed and highly misleading relative to the properly interpreted results (e.g., study author claims 5% absorption but correct analysis results in 40% absorption, only percentage absorption is reported from a finite dose) and therefore not usable for any scenarios.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not select for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>
Metric 21. Reporting of data	
Were the data for all outcomes presented? Were data reported by exposure group?	
High	Data for exposure-related findings were presented for all outcomes by exposure group (e.g., all timepoints, formulations, concentrations, finite vs infinite dose). Negative findings were reported qualitatively or quantitatively.
Medium	Data for exposure-related findings were reported for most, but not all, outcomes by exposure group (e.g., both short and long-term exposures). The minor uncertainties in outcome reporting are unlikely to have substantial impact on results (e.g., intermediate timepoints not included in the data tables but the full curve is included).
Low	Data for exposure-related findings were not shown for each study group, but results were described in the text. OR Data were only reported for some outcomes. OR Continuous data were presented without measures of variability or n/group.

Data Quality Rating	Description
Critically Deficient	Data presentation was inadequate (<i>e.g.</i> , the report does not differentiate among findings in multiple exposure groups) OR Major inconsistencies were present in reporting of results that render the findings uncertain regarding hazard identification or dose- response.
Not Rated/Not Applicable	Do not use for this metric.
Reviewer's Comments	<i>[Document concerns, uncertainties, limitations, and deficiencies and any additional comments that may highlight study strengths or important elements such as relevance]</i>

1222

6 EVIDENCE INTEGRATION

As described in Section 7 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)), evidence integration refers to the consideration of evidence obtained from systematic review and scientific information obtained from sources that did not undergo systematic review to implement a weight of scientific evidence approach. The weight of scientific evidence is defined as “a systematic review method, applied in a manner suited to the nature of the evidence or decision, that uses a pre-established protocol to comprehensively, objectively, transparently, and consistently identify and evaluate each stream of evidence, including strengths, limitations, and relevance of each study and to integrate evidence as necessary and appropriate based upon strengths, limitations, and relevance” (40 CFR 702.33). The consideration of the quality and relevance of the data, while taking into account the strengths and limitations of the data, to appropriately evaluate the evidence for this supplement, is described in Section 7 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)).

6.1 Physical and Chemical Properties

The systematic review process identified multiple data for each of the physical-chemical properties analyzed in the risk evaluation. Relevant data types used for the physical-chemical assessment are discussed in Appendix K of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). When a specific datum is cited for a given physical-chemical parameter, priority is given to data from expert-curated, peer-reviewed databases that have been identified as “trusted sources”. Sources of uncertainty are discussed, when appropriate, in the risk evaluation.

6.2 Environmental Fate and Transport

Relevant data types used for environmental fate and transport assessment are listed in Table 7-1 of the Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Systematic review data as well as data gaps filled using evidence streams outside systematic review are incorporated as described in Figure 7-1. Quality of these data are determined based on whether they are measured or estimated data, and further broken down based on consistency, study design, study conditions and uncertainty (Figure 7-2).

6.3 Environmental Release and Occupational Exposure

To evaluate environmental releases and occupational exposures for the various COUs, EPA first mapped the COUs to broader occupational exposure scenario (OES) categories, as shown in the *Draft Release and Occupational Exposure Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)). Specifically, EPA developed OES categories to group processes or applications with similar sources of environmental releases and occupational exposures. For each OES, EPA integrated the occupational exposure results for various job classifications to be representative of all U.S. workers and sites within that OES.

The EPA did not utilize release data from any programmatic databases (such as the DMR, TRI, and NEI databases), because DEHP release reporting was not required and no data for DEHP were reported. As a result, EPA used data from the systematic review literature, Emission Scenario Documents (ESDs), Generic Scenarios (GSs), and Specific Environmental Release Categories (SpERCs) to determine model input parameters for each OES. As described in the *Draft Release and Occupational Exposure Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)), EPA ran Monte Carlo simulations with 100,000 iterations and the Latin Hypercube sampling method, using the statistical distribution for each input parameter to calculate a full distribution of the final release results for each OES. EPA selected the 50th and 95th percentiles of the resulting distributions to represent central tendency and high-end releases, respectively. To estimate the number of sites using DEHP within an OES, EPA relied on the Chemical Data Reporting (CDR) ([U.S. EPA, 2020a](#)) database for manufacturing and import sites. For all

1266 other OESs, EPA used GS and ESD inputs to estimate the number of sites and used U.S. Census Bureau
1267 data where necessary to provide a bounding estimate.

1268 EPA assessed OES-specific exposures to workers and occupational non-users (ONUs) based on
1269 monitoring data, surrogate monitoring data, and modeling approaches. EPA developed worker activity
1270 information using GSs, ESD, SpERCs and other systematic review literature, as described in the *Draft*
1271 *Release and Occupational Exposure Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)). When
1272 sufficient monitoring data for an OES were available, EPA gave preference to monitoring data under 20
1273 years old, as the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) has not set a permissible
1274 exposure limit (PEL) for DEHP. Dermal exposure data were not available for any of the OES considered
1275 in this assessment. As a result, EPA modeled dermal loading using a flux-limited absorption model,
1276 which is further discussed in Section 6.6 of this document.

1277 EPA identified inhalation monitoring data for the manufacturing and PVC plastic converting OESs from
1278 industry submissions and published and peer-reviewed literature. EPA used this monitoring data as a
1279 surrogate for other OES with similar expected exposure conditions. For OES where monitoring data or
1280 surrogate data were not available, EPA utilized literature and relevant ESDs, GSs, and SpERCs to
1281 determine input parameters and approaches to model the defining exposure activity for each OES. The
1282 application of adhesives and sealants and the application of paints and coatings OESs utilized the
1283 *Automotive Refinishing Spray Coating Mist Inhalation Model*. This model incorporates EPA-collected,
1284 surrogate spray application data obtained through a search of available OSHA *In-Depth Surveys of the*
1285 *Automotive Refinishing Shop Industry* and other relevant studies ([OECD, 2011a](#)). The *Draft Release and*
1286 *Occupational Exposure Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate* ([U.S. EPA, 2024a](#)) describes all models,
1287 approaches, and parameters. Where available, EPA used literature data to estimate the number of
1288 exposure days. EPA relied on U.S. Census Bureau data and OES-assigned NAICS codes to estimate the
1289 number of workers and ONUs potentially exposed to DEHP within each OES.

1290 **6.4 General Population, Consumer, and Environmental Exposure**

1291 Di-ethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP) concentrations in ambient air, surface water, sediment, soil, landfills,
1292 and biosolids were gathered and summarized within each environmental media pathway within the *Draft*
1293 *Environmental Media and General Population Screening for Di-ethylhexyl Phthalate(DEHP)* ([U.S.](#)
1294 [EPA, 2025m](#)). The sources and approaches to gather monitoring data from peer-reviewed publications,
1295 government reports, and/or databases were classified as monitoring and mainly used to compare with
1296 modeling results or to support qualitative assessments. Consumer products containing DEHP were
1297 identified through review and searches of a variety of sources, such as completed assessments, 2016 and
1298 2020 Chemical Data Reporting ([U.S. EPA, 2020a, 2016](#)). General population and environmental
1299 exposures were evaluated for the inhalation, dermal and ingestion exposure pathways based on
1300 environmental release data. In summary, modeled environmental release estimates were used as inputs
1301 for the general population exposure modeling.

1302 **6.4.1 General Population and Environmental Exposure: Surface, Groundwater, and** 1303 **Drinking Water**

1304 For the environmental exposure assessment, EPA used modeled surface water concentrations and
1305 sediment concentrations modeled via VVWM-PSC.

1306
1307 EPA conducted modeling with the U.S. EPA's Variable Volume Water Model with Point Source
1308 Calculator tool (VVWM-PSC), to estimate concentrations of DEHP within surface water and sediment.
1309 VVWM-PSC considers model inputs of physical and chemical properties of DEHP (*i.e.*, Kow, Koc,
1310 water column half-life, photolysis half-life, hydrolysis half-life, and benthic half-life) allowing EPA to

1311 model predicted surface water concentrations ([U.S. EPA, 2019](#)). The VVWM-PSC model was also used
1312 to estimate settled sediment in the benthic region of streams.

1313
1314 Where available, EPA compared reported environmental monitoring data and reported environmental
1315 modeling data with EPA modeled media concentrations. Section 4.2 of the *Draft Environmental Media*
1316 *and General Population Screening for Di-ethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025m](#))
1317 summarizes measured concentrations of DEHP within published literature for surface water,
1318 precipitation, and sediment. Section 4.1 of the *Draft Environmental Media and General Population*
1319 *Screening for Di-ethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025m](#)) presents modeled concentrations of
1320 DEHP within surface water and sediment from surface water and wastewater for relevant COUs.
1321 Concentrations of DEHP in surface water can lead to different exposure scenarios including dermal
1322 exposure [presented in Section 5.1.1 ([U.S. EPA, 2024c](#))] or incidental ingestion exposure [Section 5.1.2
1323 ([U.S. EPA, 2024c](#))] to the general population swimming in affected waters. Exposure scenarios were
1324 assessed using the highest concentration of DEHP in surface water based on highest releasing OES
1325 (Hydraulic Fluids). Additionally, modeled surface water concentrations were used to estimate drinking
1326 water exposures [Section 6 ([U.S. EPA, 2025m](#))].

1327
1328 When applying the PSC, certain physicochemical parameters are used as model input variables, which
1329 are collected as a part of the fate team's assessment. The use of SR to verify physical and chemical
1330 properties of DEHP are thus relevant for exposure modeling using the VVWM-PSC. Physical-chemical
1331 and fate properties selected by EPA for this assessment were applied as inputs to the PSC model and
1332 were sourced from parameters reviewed and described within the and *Draft Physical and Chemical*
1333 *Property Assessment and Fate and Transport Assessment for Di-ethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S.](#)
1334 [EPA, 2025o](#)).

1335 **6.4.2 General Population and Environmental Exposure: Ambient Air**

1336 EPA evaluated general population and environmental exposures based on measured and predicted
1337 concentrations of DEHP in ambient air. Section 8.1 and 8.2 of the Draft Risk Evaluation for DEHP
1338 summarizes the estimated ambient air concentrations ([U.S. EPA, 2025p](#)) and reported measured
1339 concentrations for ambient air found in the peer-reviewed from the systematic review, respectively. EPA
1340 estimated air releases were used as inputs for estimating ambient air concentrations and deposition
1341 fluxes via American Meteorological Society/Environmental Protection Agency Regulatory Model
1342 (AERMOD). A full description of input parameters is provided in Appendix B of the Draft Risk
1343 Evaluation for DEHP. Modeled ambient air concentrations were used to estimate inhalation exposure.
1344 Modeled deposition fluxes were used to estimate soil concentrations of DEHP in sections 8.3.1. Where
1345 available, EPA compared reported environmental monitoring or systematic review data with AERMOD
1346 modeled ambient air concentrations.

1347 **6.4.3 General Population Exposure: Dietary, Biomonitoring and Exposure** 1348 **Reconstruction**

1349 Human milk and urinary biomonitoring data for DEHP was collected through systematic review. DEHP
1350 Biomonitoring data for human milk from the systematic review monitoring literature is summarized in
1351 Section 10.1 (Human Milk Exposures) of the *Draft Environmental Media and General Population and*
1352 *Environmental Exposure for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025m](#)). EPA reviewed
1353 biomonitoring studies that measured DEHP in human milk, and the highest measured concentration was
1354 used to screen for risks. The results supported EPA's decision to not quantitatively evaluate infant
1355 exposure to DEHP via human milk ingestion.

1357 DINP urinary biomonitoring data from the systematic review monitoring literature was considered. EPA
1358 relied on NHANES biomonitoring data analyzed in Section 10 of the *Draft Environmental Media and*
1359 *General Population and Environmental Exposure for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA,](#)
1360 [2025m](#)). EPA focused on other agency risk evaluations to compare against EPA’s own analysis of
1361 NHANES biomonitoring data.

1362 **6.4.4 Consumer Exposure Assessment**

1363 EPA assessed consumer exposure to DEHP for both users and bystanders, resulting from use of
1364 consumer products and articles, see *The Draft Consumer and Indoor Dust Exposure Assessment for*
1365 *Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025a](#)). The major routes of exposure considered were via
1366 ingestion, inhalation, and dermal exposure. Consumer products containing DEHP were identified
1367 through review and searches of a variety of sources, such as completed assessments, 2016 and 2020
1368 Chemical Data Reporting ([U.S. EPA, 2020a, 2016](#)), in addition to chemical safety data sheets (SDSs)
1369 identified through product-specific internet searches. Chemical weight fractions were gathered from
1370 SDSs and completed assessments and used to tailor COU-specific consumer exposure scenarios for
1371 products and articles identified in the consumer market. The dermal assessment was based on ([Elsisi et](#)
1372 [al., 1989](#)), which was an *in vivo* absorption study using male F344 rats.

1373
1374 Altogether, EPA screened over 633 exposure studies with potential relevance to the DEHP risk
1375 evaluation. Out of this total, 14 studies were of most relevance to the consumer exposure assessment and
1376 contained COU-specific data for the DEHP. These 14 studies had a various OQD assignment of high
1377 and medium per systematic review exposure evaluation metrics ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). Data from these 14
1378 studies were extracted to inform the consumer inhalation, ingestion, and dermal assessment of DEHP.

1379 **6.4.4.1 Indoor Dust Monitoring**

1380 EPA evaluated consumer exposure to DEHP through ingestion of indoor dust based on measured
1381 concentrations of DEHP in representative residential scenarios. Section 4.1.2 of the *Draft Consumer and*
1382 *Indoor Dust Exposure Assessment for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025a](#)) summarizes
1383 the indoor dust concentration data that was identified during systematic review. Thirty-eight (38) studies
1384 were identified as containing measured DEHP concentrations in dust during systematic review. Of these,
1385 three studies were identified as containing United States data on residential measured DEHP
1386 concentrations in dust (the remaining 35 studies measured DEHP dust concentrations in non-residential
1387 buildings such as offices, schools, businesses, and day cares, did not present original data, and/or were
1388 not conducted in the United States). The measured data on DEHP concentrations in residential indoor
1389 dust were used with dust intake rate estimates from ([Özkaynak et al., 2022](#)) and body mass estimates
1390 from the Exposure Factors Handbook ([U.S. EPA, 2011a](#)) to obtain an allometric estimate of DEHP
1391 intake for consumers in residential household dust.

1392 **6.4.5 Other data sources**

1393 The exposure models relied heavily on the physical chemical and fate properties as input parameters.
1394 Sections 5.1 and 5.2 describe how the physical chemical and fate properties were selected. Where
1395 applicable, EPA relied on model defaults, exposure factors and activity patterns available from EPA’s
1396 Exposure Factors Handbook ([U.S. EPA, 2017](#)). As mentioned previously, these physical chemical and
1397 fate parameters are used as inputs for PSC modeling of surface water concentrations of DEHP and as
1398 inputs for AERMOD modeling.

1399 **6.5 Environmental and Human Health Hazard**

1400 Sections 7.4 and 7.5, the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol explain how information from data
1401 sources that undergo systematic review and those that do not are considered for use in risk evaluations

1402 under TSCA, specifically, for evaluating environmental and human health hazard, respectively ([U.S.](#)
1403 [EPA, 2021](#)).

1404
1405 The environmental hazard evidence streams, as described in Table 7-8 of the 2021 Draft Systematic
1406 Review Protocol, have been updated to increase the level of clarity and consistency of granularity ([U.S.](#)
1407 [EPA, 2021](#)). Table 6-1 the updated environmental hazard evidence streams that parses out the types of
1408 mechanistic data evidence streams.

1409 **6.5.1 Environmental Hazard**

1410 Section 7.4.1 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol describes how environmental hazard
1411 integration is organized into different evidence streams. The environmental hazard evidence streams for
1412 risk evaluations conducted under TSCA, as described in Table 7-8 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review
1413 Protocol, have been updated (Table 6-1; updates are represented in bold text) to increase the level of
1414 clarity and consistency of granularity ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). These updated environmental hazard evidence
1415 streams more clearly reflect how apical and mechanistic hazardous endpoints (as defined by the
1416 screening PECO statement) that result from either controlled field/laboratory or uncontrolled exposure
1417 field studies are binned to better consider the relevancy of the data for the respective risk evaluation.

1418
1419 **Table 6-1. Querying the Evidence to Organize Integration for Environmental Data and**
1420 **Information**

Evidence Stream	Questions
Apical endpoints (controlled field/laboratory conditions)	Of the available data, are there endpoints that could have population level effects such as reproduction, growth, and/or mortality?
Mechanistic data (controlled field/laboratory conditions)	Is the mechanistic endpoint linked to an apical endpoint? Is it part of an AOP? If not, can you instead use it qualitatively? If a transcriptomic point of departure (tPOD) is available, is it appropriate to use quantitatively?
Apical endpoints (uncontrolled exposure field conditions)	Are there any field studies available showing adverse effects? How does exposure to the chemical of interest affect the community of organisms? Are there any co-occurring adverse environmental conditions other than exposure to the chemical of interest that should be taken into consideration?
Mechanistic endpoints (uncontrolled exposure field conditions)	Is the mechanistic endpoint linked to an apical endpoint? Is it part of an AOP? If not, can you instead use it qualitatively? If a transcriptomic point of departure (tPOD) is available, is it appropriate to use quantitatively? Are there any co-occurring adverse environmental conditions other than exposure to the chemical of interest that should be taken into consideration?

1421
1422 As described in the *Draft Environmental Hazard Assessment for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S.](#)
1423 [EPA, 2025](#)), streams for environmental hazard included empirical data with apical endpoints for aquatic
1424 and terrestrial organisms that were reviewed following the TSCA systematic review process.

1425 EPA reviewed potential environmental health hazards associated with DEHP ([U.S. EPA, 2025i](#)). Studies
1426 identified as meeting PECO screening criteria and evaluated for data quality received an overall quality
1427 determination of high, medium, low, or uninformative. Data on the toxicity of DEHP were limited and
1428 only high and medium-quality studies were used for purposes of hazard and risk characterization ([U.S.
1429 EPA, 2024b](#)). An OQD of high and medium were assigned to 19 aquatic studies and 12 terrestrial
1430 studies. Due to a lack of wildlife terrestrial mammalian studies, controlled laboratory studies that used
1431 rats as human health model organisms were used to assess terrestrial hazards. When high and/or
1432 medium-quality empirical data were not readily available for DEHP, modeled data were incorporated
1433 into the evidence stream. Predictive models represented within the body of evidence included Variable
1434 Volume Water Model - Point Source Calculator (VVWM-PSC) and American Meteorological
1435 Society/Environmental Protection Agency Regulatory Model (AERMOD). Modeled data served as
1436 evidence streams that fall outside of systematic review but include systematically reviewed methods and
1437 were integrated with evidence streams that fall within the TSCA systematic review process.
1438

1439 Using empirical and modeled evidence streams, EPA characterized the environmental hazards of DEHP
1440 to surrogate species representing various receptor groups ([U.S. EPA, 2024b](#)), including, freshwater
1441 vertebrates (fish, acute and chronic; amphibian, acute); freshwater invertebrates (acute and chronic);
1442 freshwater algae (acute and chronic); a terrestrial invertebrate (earthworm); and terrestrial vertebrates
1443 ((mammalian (rat): oral routes of exposure)).
1444

1445 Evaluations of the strength of evidence and weight of scientific evidence for environmental hazard was
1446 conducted as described within Section 7.4.2 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol ([U.S. EPA,
1447 2021](#)). For additional details on the application of this methodology, please see Appendix B of the Draft
1448 Environmental Hazard Characterization for DEHP (found in the in the *Draft Environmental Hazard
1449 Assessment for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025i](#))) and Section 3 of the Draft Risk
1450 Evaluation for DEHP ([U.S. EPA, 2025p](#)).

1451 **6.5.2 Human Health Hazard**

1452 Section 7.5 of the 2021 Draft Systematic Review Protocol describes how EPA considers individual
1453 evidence streams (human, animal toxicity, and mechanistic/supplemental studies) when integrating
1454 evidence ([U.S. EPA, 2021](#)). For risk evaluations conducted under TSCA, the human health hazard
1455 evidence streams were updated (Table 6-2) to more clearly reflect how apical and mechanistic hazard
1456 endpoints (as defined by the screening PECO statement) that result from either animal toxicology and
1457 epidemiology studies are binned to better consider the relevancy of the data for the risk evaluation.
1458

1459 **Table 6-2. Querying the Evidence to Organize Integration for Human Health Hazard Data and**
1460 **Information**

Evidence Stream	Questions
Studies of Exposed Humans Considered for Deriving Toxicity Values	Is there any qualitative data in human studies that can be used to support PODs used for risk estimates?
<i>In Vivo</i> Mammalian Animal Studies	Is there dose-response information and/or endpoints that could be used as PODs? Are there differences/similarities in toxicity across studies of different

Evidence Stream	Questions
Considered for Deriving Toxicity Values	exposure durations and routes? Is there concordance across species and studies for observed endpoints?
Mechanistic and <i>In Vitro</i> Studies and Supplemental Information	Is the mechanistic endpoint linked to an apical endpoint? Is it part of an AOP? If not, can it be used qualitatively?

1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499

However, as discussed in Section 4.6.1 above, because of the wealth of existing assessments for DEHP, a modified fit for purpose approach was employed. Rather than evaluating and integrating all evidence examining DEHP exposure and all health outcomes, EPA focused on identifying studies that could inform an updated dose response assessment or supported identification of a new human health hazard. To do this, EPA first reviewed existing assessments of DEHP by U.S. EPA (1988), U.S. CPSC (2014, 2010), ATSDR (2022), NTP-CERHR (2006), NASEM (2017), California OEHHA (2022), Environment and Climate Change Canada/ Health Canada (2020; 2015), ECB (2008), ECHA (2017a, b, 2010), EFSA (2019, 2005), the Danish EPA (2011), and Australia NICNAS (2010). With the exception of ATSDR (2022), these assessments have consistently identified the developing male reproductive tract as the most sensitive outcome for use in estimating human risk from exposure to DEHP and have identified the same endpoints and dose level.

In 2022, ATSDR also identified potential hazards related to the developing female reproductive tract and glucose homeostasis following oral exposures. ATSDR derived a MRL for acute oral exposure of 3×10^{-3} mg/kg-day based on altered glucose homeostasis at the LOAEL of 1 mg/kg-day (Rajesh and Balasubramanian, 2014) and an MRL for intermediate duration oral exposure at 1×10^{-4} mg/kg-day based on delayed meiotic progression of germ cells in F1 female fetuses and accelerated folliculogenesis in F1 and F2 female offspring at the LOAEL of 0.04 mg/kg-day (Zhang et al., 2014). ATSDR also derived an MRL of 2×10^{-4} ppm for intermediate duration inhalation exposure based on reproductive effects observed at 0.3 ppm in inhalation studies in male rats (Kurahashi et al., 2005) and female rats (Ma et al., 2006).

EPA used the ATSDR toxicological profile for DEHP (ATSDR, 2022) as a starting point for this draft non-cancer hazard assessment. Because ATSDR included literature through June 2020, and EPA’s last literature search was conducted in 2019, the Agency considered the ATSDR assessment to be the most robust comprehensive assessment including the most the recent literature. The ATSDR assessment employed a systematic review process described in Appendix B.1 of the toxicological profile and included scientific literature up to June 2020 across a range of human health hazards (e.g., developmental and reproductive toxicity, systemic toxicity to major organ systems, genotoxicity) across all durations (i.e., acute, short-term, subchronic, and chronic) and routes of exposure (i.e., oral, dermal, and inhalation).

ATSDR identified 468 studies regarding the health effects of DEHP, including epidemiology studies and animal toxicology studies. From among the animal toxicology studies, ATSDR developed selection criteria for studies considered for derivation of MRLs, and identified 201 animal toxicology studies, which are included as Levels of Significant Exposure (LSE) in Table 2-2 of the ATSDR toxicological profile (ATSDR, 2022). Briefly, ATSDR’s selection criteria included (1) all chronic studies, primate studies, and study filling data gaps; (2) developmental and reproduction studies with at least one dose

1500 less than 100 mg/kg-day (given the extensive evidence base for developmental and reproductive toxicity
1501 at relatively low doses); and (3) studies with hazard other than developmental and reproductive toxicity
1502 with at least one dose less than 1,000 mg/kg-day; and (4) excluding studies with major design flaws
1503 and/or reporting deficiencies.

1504
1505 EPA surveyed the existing assessments of DEHP and found that the five national or international
1506 regulatory bodies that established hazard values for risk estimates prior to EPA's evaluation of DEHP
1507 ([Health Canada, 2020](#); [EFSA, 2019](#); [ECHA, 2017a](#); [CPSC, 2014](#); [NICNAS, 2010](#)) all consistently relied
1508 on the same suite of co-critical studies to select the NOAEL of approximately 5 mg/kg-day as the POD
1509 based on effects on the developing male reproductive tract at the LOAEL of approximately 15 mg/kg-
1510 day ([Blystone et al., 2010](#); [Andrade et al., 2006c](#); [Andrade et al., 2006a](#); [TherImmune Research
1511 Corporation, 2004](#)). Given that all of the existing assessments prior to ATSDR selected the same POD
1512 for risk assessment—and the fact that ATSDR ([2022](#)) is the most recent comprehensive assessment of
1513 DEHP but identified other hazards (*e.g.*, effects on developing female reproductive system, glucose
1514 homeostasis, and inhalation hazards)—EPA focused on the 201 studies identified in ATSDR's Table 2-2
1515 of LSEs to determine if any new hazards are identified or if there are more sensitive robust studies and
1516 endpoints appropriate for POD derivation for risk assessment compared to the POD identified in other
1517 existing assessments. Therefore, EPA considered the consensus LOAEL of approximately 15 mg/kg-day
1518 from the prior existing assessments and decided to include all studies with effects (LOAEL) less than or
1519 equal to 20 mg/kg-day to identify sensitive studies and endpoints from ATSDR's LSE table.

1520
1521 Using this cut-off criterion, EPA identified a total of 50 animal toxicology studies from among the 201
1522 studies in ATSDR's Table of LSE for further consideration in hazard identification and dose-response,
1523 including the following hazard outcomes at doses less than 20 mg/kg-day: reproduction/development,
1524 metabolic/nutritional, cardiovascular/kidney, liver, neurological, immune, and musculoskeletal systems,
1525 in addition to hazards identified by the inhalation route. Further details regarding EPA's handling of this
1526 new information are provided below.

- 1527
- 1528 • **Reproductive/Developmental.** EPA identified 25 studies evaluating reproductive/developmental
1529 outcomes that provided potentially sensitive LOAELs ([Rajagopal et al., 2019b](#); [Shao et al., 2019](#);
1530 [Wang et al., 2017](#); [Hsu et al., 2016](#); [Zhang et al., 2014](#); [Guo et al., 2013](#); [Kitaoka et al., 2013](#); [Li
1531 et al., 2012](#); [Pocar et al., 2012](#); [Blystone et al., 2010](#); [Christiansen et al., 2010](#); [Gray et al., 2009](#);
1532 [Lin et al., 2009](#); [Vo et al., 2009b](#); [Vo et al., 2009a](#); [Lin et al., 2008](#); [Ge et al., 2007](#); [Andrade et
1533 al., 2006b](#); [Andrade et al., 2006c](#); [Andrade et al., 2006a](#); [Grande et al., 2006](#); [Akingbemi et al.,
1534 2004](#); [TherImmune Research Corporation, 2004](#); [Akingbemi et al., 2001](#); [Ganning et al., 1990](#)).
1535 These 25 studies of DEHP are discussed in Section 3.1 of the *Draft Human Health Hazard
1536 Assessment for DEHP (U.S. EPA, 2025n)*.
 - 1537 • **Nutritional/metabolic.** EPA identified 16 studies evaluating nutritional and/or metabolic
1538 outcomes (*e.g.*, effects on glucose homeostasis, lipid metabolism, metabolic syndrome, etc.) that
1539 provided potentially sensitive LOAELs ([Fan et al., 2020](#); [Zhang et al., 2020](#); [Ding et al., 2019](#);
1540 [Parsanathan et al., 2019](#); [Rajagopal et al., 2019a, b](#); [Venturelli et al., 2019](#); [Li et al., 2018](#); [Xu et
1541 al., 2018](#); [Zhang et al., 2017](#); [Gu et al., 2016](#); [Mangala Priya et al., 2014](#); [Rajesh and
1542 Balasubramanian, 2014](#); [Rajesh et al., 2013](#); [Schmidt et al., 2012](#); [Lin et al., 2011](#)). These 16
1543 studies of DEHP are discussed in Section 3.2 of the *Draft Human Health Hazard Assessment for
1544 DEHP (U.S. EPA, 2025n)*.
 - 1545 • **Cardiovascular/Kidney.** EPA identified four studies in animals that examined the effects of
1546 DEHP on the kidney and secondary effects on the cardiovascular system, such as changes in
blood pressure, including three studies of mice ([Deng et al., 2019](#); [Xie et al., 2019](#); [Kamijo et al.,](#)

1547 [2007](#)) and one study of rats ([Wei et al., 2012](#)). These three studies of DEHP are discussed further
1548 in Section 3.3 of the *Draft Human Health Hazard Assessment for DEHP* ([U.S. EPA, 2025n](#)).

- 1549 • **Liver Toxicity.** EPA identified 19 studies evaluating effects of DEHP on liver outcomes (e.g.,
1550 liver weight, histopathology, alterations in serum markers of liver toxicity, and peroxisome
1551 proliferation) in the subset of more sensitive studies (i.e., LOAELs <20 mg/kg-day) subjected to
1552 detailed evaluation by EPA ([Feng et al., 2020](#); [Zhang et al., 2020](#); [Ding et al., 2019](#); [Rajagopal et](#)
1553 [al., 2019a, b](#); [Chiu et al., 2018](#); [Li et al., 2018](#); [Zhang et al., 2017](#); [Pocar et al., 2012](#); [Schmidt et](#)
1554 [al., 2012](#); [Christiansen et al., 2010](#); [Gray et al., 2009](#); [Kamijo et al., 2007](#); [Andrade et al., 2006c](#);
1555 [Grande et al., 2006](#); [Ma et al., 2006](#); [TherImmune Research Corporation, 2004](#); [Klimisch et al.,](#)
1556 [1992](#); [Ganning et al., 1990](#)). These 19 studies of DEHP are discussed further in Section 3.4 of the
1557 *Draft Human Health Hazard Assessment for DEHP* ([U.S. EPA, 2025n](#)).
- 1558 • **Neurological.** Three neurotoxicity studies ([Feng et al., 2020](#); [Barakat et al., 2018](#); [Tanida et al.,](#)
1559 [2009](#)) were identified in the subset of more sensitive studies (i.e., LOAELs less than or equal to
1560 20 mg/kg-day). These three studies are discussed further in Section 3.5 of the *Draft Human*
1561 *Health Hazard Assessment for DEHP* ([U.S. EPA, 2025n](#)).
- 1562 • **Immune System.** Three immunotoxicity studies ([Han et al., 2014](#); [Guo et al., 2012](#); [Yang et al.,](#)
1563 [2008](#)) were identified in the subset of more sensitive studies (i.e., LOAELs less than or equal to
1564 20 mg/kg-day). These three studies are discussed further in Section 3.6 of the *Draft Human*
1565 *Health Hazard Assessment for DEHP* ([U.S. EPA, 2025n](#)).
- 1566 • **Musculoskeletal.** EPA identified one study examining the effects of DEHP on musculoskeletal
1567 endpoints ([Chiu et al., 2018](#)) in ICR (CD-1) mice in the subset of more sensitive studies (i.e.,
1568 LOAELs less than or equal to 20 mg/kg-day). This study is discussed further in Section 3.7 of
1569 the *Draft Human Health Hazard Assessment for DEHP* ([U.S. EPA, 2025n](#)).
- 1570 • **Inhalation.** EPA identified five studies ([Larsen et al., 2007](#); [Ma et al., 2006](#); [Kurahashi et al.,](#)
1571 [2005](#); [Klimisch et al., 1992](#); [Merkle et al., 1988](#)) that exposed laboratory animals to DEHP via
1572 the inhalation route, and these five studies are discussed further in Section 3.8 of the *Draft Non-*
1573 *cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for DEHP* ([U.S. EPA, 2025n](#)).

1574 All of the key studies used for derivation of PODs in existing assessments, presented in Table 1-2 of the
1575 *Draft Non-cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for DEHP* ([U.S. EPA, 2025n](#)) are included among
1576 the 201 studies presented in ATSDR's LSE table. Importantly, with the exception of the study by Dostal
1577 et al. (1988), the studies presented in Table 1-2 were also included in the subset of 50 studies with
1578 LOAEL less than 20 mg/kg-day selected by EPA for dose-response assessment. In the study by Dostal
1579 et al. (1988) treatment-related effects (on developing male reproductive tract) occurred at higher doses,
1580 with the LOAEL at 1,000 mg/kg-day and NOAEL at 100 mg/kg-day, well above the cut-off criterion for
1581 selecting studies with more sensitive endpoints.

1582
1583 The principal and key studies identified by existing assessments were evaluated according to EPA's
1584 systematic review data quality evaluation criteria for TSCA, along with any study used quantitatively for
1585 derivation of the POD. Data quality evaluations for DEHP animal toxicity studies reviewed by EPA are
1586 provided in the *Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Animal Toxicology for*
1587 *Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP)* ([U.S. EPA, 2025q](#)).

1589 **6.6 Dermal Absorption**

1590 Table 6-3 describes relevant questions to consider when integrating evidence from empirical data, read-
1591 across analysis from analog chemicals, and models of dermal absorption.

1593 For evaluating dermal exposures to DEHP, EPA first considered available data related to the dermal
 1594 absorption of DEHP identified in Section 5.6. For interpretation of the data, EPA applied the
 1595 relationship of N_{derm} suggested by (Kissel, 2011) to determine that dermal absorption of DEHP is “flux-
 1596 limited.” Consequently, EPA estimated dermal exposures using a flux-based approach, and the
 1597 absorptive flux from exposure to liquid materials containing DEHP was estimated using data from Hopf
 1598 et al. (2014). On the other hand, the absorptive flux from exposure to solid materials containing DEHP
 1599 was estimated using data from Chemical Manufacturers Association (1991). The parameters of surface
 1600 area and body weight were sourced from the EPA Exposure Factors Handbook (U.S. EPA, 2011b), and
 1601 the absorption time for occupational dermal exposures was sourced from the Chemical Engineering
 1602 Branch Manual for Preparation of Engineering Assessments (U.S. EPA, 1991).
 1603
 1604

Table 6-3. Querying the Evidence to Organize Integration for Human Health Dermal Absorption

Evidence Stream (Individual or Combined)	Questions
Studies of Exposed Humans for the Target Chemical	Are there human studies that can be used quantitatively to determine dermal absorption estimates or qualitatively in a weight of scientific evidence analysis?
<i>In Vivo</i> Mammalian Animal Studies for the Target Chemical	Are there <i>in vivo</i> animal data that can be used quantitatively or qualitatively?
<i>In Vitro/Ex Vivo</i> Studies and Supplemental Information for the Target Chemical	Are there <i>in vitro</i> dermal absorption data that can be used quantitatively or qualitatively?
Read Across From Chemical Analogs	Are there human, <i>in vivo</i> , or <i>in vitro/ex vivo</i> dermal absorption data available for analogs of the target chemical that have similar physical-chemical properties?
Models for Kp and Fraction Absorption	Are there models available to estimate the dermal permeability coefficient (Kp) or fraction absorbed?
Combining Evidence	<p>Are there differences/similarities in dermal absorption across studies? Is there concordance within and across <i>in vivo</i> and <i>in vitro</i> studies as well as within and across species?</p> <p>If read-across analysis from an analog chemical is used, is there consistency with any limited data for the target chemical or among the analog chemical studies?</p> <p>If multiple models are used, is there concordance among the models and with any limited empirical data?</p>

1605

REFERENCES

- 1606
1607 [Akingbemi, BT; Ge, R; Klinefelter, GR; Zirkin, BR; Hardy, MP.](#) (2004). Phthalate-induced Leydig cell
1608 hyperplasia is associated with multiple endocrine disturbances. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 101:
1609 775-780. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0305977101>
- 1610 [Akingbemi, BT; Youker, RT; Sottas, CM; Ge, R; Katz, E; Klinefelter, GR; Zirkin, BR; Hardy, MP.](#)
1611 (2001). Modulation of rat Leydig cell steroidogenic function by di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate. *Biol*
1612 *Reprod* 65: 1252-1259. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod65.4.1252>
- 1613 [Andrade, AJ; Grande, SW; Talsness, CE; Gericke, C; Grote, K; Golombiewski, A; Sterner-Kock, A;](#)
1614 [Chahoud, I.](#) (2006a). A dose response study following in utero and lactational exposure to di-(2-
1615 ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP): Reproductive effects on adult male offspring rats. *Toxicology*
1616 228: 85-97. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2006.08.020>
- 1617 [Andrade, AJ; Grande, SW; Talsness, CE; Grote, K; Chahoud, I.](#) (2006b). A dose-response study
1618 following in utero and lactational exposure to di-(2-ethylhexyl)-phthalate (DEHP): Non-
1619 monotonic dose-response and low dose effects on rat brain aromatase activity. *Toxicology* 227:
1620 185-192. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2006.07.022>
- 1621 [Andrade, AJ; Grande, SW; Talsness, CE; Grote, K; Golombiewski, A; Sterner-Kock, A; Chahoud, I.](#)
1622 (2006c). A dose-response study following in utero and lactational exposure to di-(2-ethylhexyl)
1623 phthalate (DEHP): Effects on androgenic status, developmental landmarks and testicular
1624 histology in male offspring rats. *Toxicology* 225: 64-74.
1625 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2006.05.007>
- 1626 [ATSDR.](#) (2022). Toxicological profile for di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP) [ATSDR Tox Profile].
1627 (CS274127-A). Atlanta, GA. <https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/ToxProfiles/tp9.pdf>
- 1628 [Barakat, R; Lin, PC; Park, CJ; Best-Popescu, C; Bakry, HH; Abosalem, ME; Abdelaleem, NM; Flaws,](#)
1629 [JA; Ko, C.](#) (2018). Prenatal Exposure to DEHP Induces Neuronal Degeneration and
1630 Neurobehavioral Abnormalities in Adult Male Mice. *Toxicol Sci* 164: 439-452.
1631 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfy103>
- 1632 [Blystone, CR; Kissling, GE; Bishop, JB; Chapin, RE; Wolfe, GW; Foster, PM.](#) (2010). Determination of
1633 the di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate NOAEL for reproductive development in the rat: importance of
1634 the retention of extra animals to adulthood. *Toxicol Sci* 116: 640-646.
1635 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfq147>
- 1636 [Calafat, AM; Longnecker, MP; Koch, HM; Swan, SH; Hauser, R; Goldman, LR; Lanphear, BP; Rudel,](#)
1637 [RA; Engel, SM; Teitelbaum, SL; Whyatt, RM; Wolff, MS.](#) (2015). Optimal exposure biomarkers
1638 for nonpersistent chemicals in environmental epidemiology. *Environ Health Perspect* 123: A166-
1639 A168. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1510041>
- 1640 [CDC, CfDCaP.](#) (2022). Mono-(2-ethyl)-hexyl phthalate (MEHP): NHANES Biomonitoring Data
1641 (Urine) [Database]. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Retrieved from
1642 https://www.cdc.gov/exposurereport/data_tables.html?NER_SectionItem=NHANES
- 1643 [Chemical Manufacturers Association.](#) (1991). Chloride film in male Fischer 344 rats (final report) with
1644 attachments and cover sheet dated 042491 [TSCA Submission]. (EPA/OTS Doc #86-
1645 910000794). <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/OTS0529426.xhtml>
- 1646 [Chiu, CY; Sun, SC; Chiang, CK; Wang, CC; Chan, DC; Chen, HJ; Liu, SH; Yang, RS.](#) (2018).
1647 Plasticizer di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate interferes with osteoblastogenesis and adipogenesis in a
1648 mouse model. *J Orthop Res* 36: 1124-1134. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jor.23740>
- 1649 [Christiansen, S; Boberg, J; Axelstad, M; Dalgaard, M; Vinggaard, A; Metzdorff, S; Hass, U.](#) (2010).
1650 Low-dose perinatal exposure to di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate induces anti-androgenic effects in
1651 male rats. *Reprod Toxicol* 30: 313-321. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2010.04.005>
- 1652 [CPSC.](#) (2010). Toxicity review of di-n-butyl phthalate. In Toxicity review for di-n-butyl phthalate
1653 (Dibutyl phthalate or DBP). Bethesda, MD: U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission,
1654 Directorate for Hazard Identification and Reduction.

- 1655 [https://web.archive.org/web/20190320060443/https://www.cpsc.gov/s3fs-](https://web.archive.org/web/20190320060443/https://www.cpsc.gov/s3fs-public/ToxicityReviewOfDBP.pdf)
1656 [public/ToxicityReviewOfDBP.pdf](https://web.archive.org/web/20190320060443/https://www.cpsc.gov/s3fs-public/ToxicityReviewOfDBP.pdf)
1657 [CPSC](#). (2014). Chronic Hazard Advisory Panel on phthalates and phthalate alternatives (with
1658 appendices). Bethesda, MD: U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission, Directorate for Health
1659 Sciences. <https://www.cpsc.gov/s3fs-public/CHAP-REPORT-With-Appendices.pdf>
1660 [Culty, M; Thuillier, R; Li, W; Wang, Y; Martinez-Arguelles, D; Benjamin, C; Triantafilou, K; Zirkin, B; Papadopoulos, V](#). (2008). In utero exposure to di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate exerts both short-term
1661 and long-lasting suppressive effects on testosterone production in the rat. *Biol Reprod* 78: 1018-
1662 1028. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.107.065649>
1663 [Danish EPA](#). (2011). Annex XV restriction report: Proposal for a restriction, version 2. Substance name:
1664 bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP), benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP), dibutyl phthalate (DBP),
1665 diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP). Copenhagen, Denmark: Danish Environmental Protection Agency ::
1666 Danish EPA. <https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/c6781e1e-1128-45c2-bf48-8890876fa719>
1667 [Deng, T; Xie, X; Duan, J; Chen, M](#). (2019). Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate induced an increase in blood
1668 pressure via activation of ACE and inhibition of the bradykinin-NO pathway. *Environ Pollut*
1669 247: 927-934. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2019.01.099>
1670 [Ding, Y; Gao, K; Liu, Y; Mao, G; Chen, K; Qiu, X; Zhao, T; Yang, L; Feng, W; Wu, X](#). (2019).
1671 Transcriptome analysis revealed the mechanism of the metabolic toxicity and susceptibility of di-
1672 (2-ethylhexyl)phthalate on adolescent male ICR mice with type 2 diabetes mellitus. *Arch*
1673 *Toxicol* 93: 3183-3206. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00204-019-02590-8>
1674 [Dostal, LA; Chapin, RE; Stefanski, SA; Harris, MW; Schwetz, BA](#). (1988). Testicular toxicity and
1675 reduced Sertoli cell numbers in neonatal rats by di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate and the recovery of
1676 fertility as adults. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 95: 104-121. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0041-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0041-008X(88)80012-7)
1677 [008X\(88\)80012-7](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0041-008X(88)80012-7)
1678 [EC/HC](#). (2015). State of the science report: Phthalate substance grouping: Medium-chain phthalate
1679 esters: Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Numbers: 84-61-7; 84-64-0; 84-69-5; 523-31-9;
1680 5334-09-8;16883-83-3; 27215-22-1; 27987-25-3; 68515-40-2; 71888-89-6. Gatineau, Quebec:
1681 Environment Canada, Health Canada. [https://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/4D845198-761D-428B-](https://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/4D845198-761D-428B-A519-75481B25B3E5/SoS_Phthalates%20%28Medium-chain%29_EN.pdf)
1682 [A519-75481B25B3E5/SoS_Phthalates%20%28Medium-chain%29_EN.pdf](https://www.ec.gc.ca/ese-ees/4D845198-761D-428B-A519-75481B25B3E5/SoS_Phthalates%20%28Medium-chain%29_EN.pdf)
1683 [ECHA](#). (2010). Evaluation of new scientific evidence concerning the restrictions contained in Annex
1684 XVII to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH): Review of new available information for
1685 dibutyl phthalate (DBP) CAS No 84-74-2 Eines No 201-557-4 (pp. 18).
1686 [ECHA](#). (2017a). Annex to the Background document to the Opinion on the Annex XV dossier
1687 proposing restrictions on four phthalates (DEHP, BBP, DBP, DIBP). (ECHA/RAC/RES-O-
1688 0000001412-86-140/F; ECHA/SEAC/RES-O-0000001412-86-154/F).
1689 <https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/1c33302c-7fba-a809-ff33-6bed9e4e87ca>
1690 [ECHA](#). (2017b). Opinion on an Annex XV dossier proposing restrictions on four phthalates (DEHP,
1691 BBP, DBP, DIBP). (ECHA/RAC/RES-O-0000001412-86-140/F). Helsinki, Finland.
1692 <https://echa.europa.eu/documents/10162/e39983ad-1bf6-f402-7992-8a032b5b82aa>
1693 [ECJRC](#). (2008). European Union risk assessment report: Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP) [Standard].
1694 (EUR 23384 EN). Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities.
1695 [https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/80eaeafa-5985-4481-9b83-](https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/80eaeafa-5985-4481-9b83-7b5d39241d52)
1696 [7b5d39241d52](https://op.europa.eu/en/publication-detail/-/publication/80eaeafa-5985-4481-9b83-7b5d39241d52)
1697 [EFSA](#). (2005). Opinion of the Scientific Panel on food additives, flavourings, processing aids and
1698 materials in contact with food (AFC) related to Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP) for use in
1699 food contact materials. *EFSA J* 3: 243. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2005.243>
1700 [EFSA](#). (2019). Update of the risk assessment of di-butylphthalate (DBP), butyl-benzyl-phthalate (BBP),
1701 bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP), di-isononylphthalate (DINP) and di-isodecylphthalate
1702 (DIDP) for use in food contact materials. *EFSA J* 17: ee05838.
1703

- 1704 <http://dx.doi.org/10.2903/j.efsa.2019.5838>
- 1705 [Elsisi, AE; Carter, DE; Sipes, IG.](#) (1989). Dermal absorption of phthalate diesters in rats. *Fundam Appl*
- 1706 *Toxicol* 12: 70-77. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0272-0590\(89\)90063-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0272-0590(89)90063-8)
- 1707 [Fan, Y; Qin, Y; Chen, M; Li, X; Wang, R; Huang, Z; Xu, Q; Yu, M; Zhang, Y; Han, X; Du, G; Xia, Y;](#)
- 1708 [Wang, X; Lu, C.](#) (2020). Prenatal low-dose DEHP exposure induces metabolic adaptation and
- 1709 obesity: Role of hepatic thiamine metabolism. *J Hazard Mater* 385: 121534.
- 1710 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jhazmat.2019.121534>
- 1711 [Fasano, WJ; Manning, LA; Green, JW.](#) (2002). Rapid integrity assessment of rat and human epidermal
- 1712 membranes for in vitro dermal regulatory testing: correlation of electrical resistance with tritiated
- 1713 water permeability. *Toxicol In Vitro* 16: 731-740. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0887->
- 1714 [2333\(02\)00084-x](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0887-2333(02)00084-x)
- 1715 [Feng, W; Liu, Y; Ding, Y; Mao, G; Zhao, T; Chen, K; Qiu, X; Xu, T; Zhao, X; Wu, X; Yang, L.](#) (2020).
- 1716 Typical neurobehavioral methods and transcriptome analysis reveal the neurotoxicity and
- 1717 mechanisms of di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate on pubertal male ICR mice with type 2 diabetes
- 1718 mellitus. *Arch Toxicol* 94: 1279-1302. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00204-020-02683-9>
- 1719 [Ganning, AE; Olsson, MJ; Brunk, U; Dallner, G.](#) (1990). Effects of prolonged treatment with phthalate
- 1720 ester on rat liver. *Pharmacol Toxicol* 67: 392-401. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600->
- 1721 [0773.1990.tb00851.x](http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1600-0773.1990.tb00851.x)
- 1722 [Ge, RS; Chen, GR; Dong, Q; Akingbemi, B; Sottas, CM; Santos, M; Sealfon, SC; Bernard, DJ; Hardy,](#)
- 1723 [MP.](#) (2007). Biphasic effects of postnatal exposure to diethylhexylphthalate on the timing of
- 1724 puberty in male rats. *J Androl* 28: 513-520. <http://dx.doi.org/10.2164/jandrol.106.001909>
- 1725 [Grande, SW; Andrade, AJ; Talsness, CE; Grote, K; Chahoud, I.](#) (2006). A dose-response study
- 1726 following in utero and lactational exposure to di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate: effects on female rat
- 1727 reproductive development. *Toxicol Sci* 91: 247-254. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfj128>
- 1728 [Gray, L; Barlow, N; Howdeshell, K; Ostby, J; Furr, J; Gray, C.](#) (2009). Transgenerational effects of Di
- 1729 (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate in the male CRL:CD(SD) rat: Added value of assessing multiple
- 1730 offspring per litter. *Toxicol Sci* 110: 411-425. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfp109>
- 1731 [Gray, LE, Jr; Lambright, CS; Conley, JM; Evans, N; Furr, JR; Hannas, BR; Wilson, VS; Sampson, H;](#)
- 1732 [Foster, PMD.](#) (2021). Genomic and hormonal biomarkers of phthalate-induced male rat
- 1733 reproductive developmental toxicity, Part II: A targeted RT-qPCR array approach that defines a
- 1734 unique adverse outcome pathway. *Toxicol Sci* 182: 195-214.
- 1735 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfab053>
- 1736 [Gu, H; Liu, Y; Wang, W; Ding, L; Teng, W; Liu, L.](#) (2016). In utero exposure to di-(2-ethylhexyl)
- 1737 phthalate induces metabolic disorder and increases fat accumulation in visceral depots of
- 1738 C57BL/6J mice offspring. *Exp Ther Med* 12: 3806-3812.
- 1739 <http://dx.doi.org/10.3892/etm.2016.3820>
- 1740 [Guo, J; Han, B; Qin, L; Li, B; You, H; Yang, J; Liu, D; Wei, C; Nanberg, E; Bornehag, CG; Yang, X.](#)
- 1741 (2012). Pulmonary Toxicity and Adjuvant Effect of Di-(2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate in Ovalbumin-
- 1742 Immunized BALB/c Mice. *PLoS ONE* 7: e39008.
- 1743 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0039008>
- 1744 [Guo, J; Li, XW; Liang, Y; Ge, Y; Chen, X; Lian, QQ; Ge, RS.](#) (2013). The increased number of Leydig
- 1745 cells by di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate comes from the differentiation of stem cells into Leydig cell
- 1746 lineage in the adult rat testis. *Toxicology* 306: 9-15. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2013.01.021>
- 1747 [Han, Y; Wang, X; Chen, G; Xu, G; Liu, X; Zhu, W; Hu, P; Zhang, Y; Zhu, C; Miao, J.](#) (2014). Di-(2-
- 1748 ethylhexyl) phthalate adjuvantly induces imbalanced humoral immunity in ovalbumin-sensitized
- 1749 BALB/c mice ascribing to T follicular helper cells hyperfunction. *Toxicology* 324: 88-97.
- 1750 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2014.07.011>
- 1751 [Hannas, BR; Lambright, CS; Furr, J; Howdeshell, KL; Wilson, VS; Gray, LE.](#) (2011). Dose-response
- 1752 assessment of fetal testosterone production and gene expression levels in rat testes following in

- 1753 utero exposure to diethylhexyl phthalate, diisobutyl phthalate, diisooheptyl phthalate, and
1754 diisononyl phthalate. *Toxicol Sci* 123: 206-216. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfr146>
1755 [Health Canada](#). (2020). Screening assessment - Phthalate substance grouping. (En14-393/2019E-PDF).
1756 Environment and Climate Change Canada. [https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-](https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/evaluating-existing-substances/screening-assessment-phthalate-substance-grouping.html)
1757 [change/services/evaluating-existing-substances-](https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/evaluating-existing-substances/screening-assessment-phthalate-substance-grouping.html)
1758 [screening-assessment-phthalate-substance-](https://www.canada.ca/en/environment-climate-change/services/evaluating-existing-substances/screening-assessment-phthalate-substance-grouping.html)
1759 [Hellwig, J; Freudenberger, H; Jäckh, R.](#) (1997). Differential prenatal toxicity of branched phthalate
1760 esters in rats. *Food Chem Toxicol* 35: 501-512. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0278-6915\(97\)00008-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0278-6915(97)00008-2)
1761 [2](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0278-6915(97)00008-2)
1762 [Hopf, NB; Berthet, A; Vernez, D; Langard, E; Spring, P; Gaudin, R.](#) (2014). Skin permeation and
1763 metabolism of di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP). *Toxicol Lett* 224: 47-53.
1764 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2013.10.004>
1765 [Howdeshell, KL; Wilson, VS; Furr, J; Lambright, CR; Rider, CV; Blystone, CR; Hotchkiss, AK; Gray, LE, Jr.](#) (2008). A mixture of five phthalate esters inhibits fetal testicular testosterone production
1766 in the Sprague-Dawley rat in a cumulative, dose-additive manner. *Toxicol Sci* 105: 153-165.
1767 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfn077>
1768 [Hsu, PC; Kuo, YT; Leon Guo, Y; Chen, J. R.; Tsai, SS; Chao, HR; Teng, YN; Pan, MH.](#) (2016). The
1769 adverse effects of low-dose exposure to Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate during adolescence on sperm
1770 function in adult rats. *Environ Toxicol* 31: 706-712. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/tox.22083>
1771 [Kamijo, Y; Hora, K; Nakajima, T; Kono, K; Takahashi, K; Ito, Y; Higuchi, M; Kiyosawa, K; Shigematsu, H; Gonzalez, FJ; Aoyama, T.](#) (2007). Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor
1772 alpha protects against glomerulonephritis induced by long-term exposure to the plasticizer di-(2-
1773 ethylhexyl)phthalate. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 18: 176-188. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1681/asn.2006060597>
1774 [Kissel, JC.](#) (2011). The mismeasure of dermal absorption. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 21: 302-309.
1775 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/jes.2010.22>
1776 [Kitaoka, M; Hirai, S; Terayama, H; Naito, M; Qu, N; Hatayama, N; Miyaso, H; Matsuno, Y; Komiyama, M; Itoh, M; Mori, C.](#) (2013). Effects on the local immunity in the testis by exposure
1777 to di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) in mice. *J Reprod Dev* 59: 485-490.
1778 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1262/jrd.2012-180>
1779 [Klimisch, HJ; Gamer, AO; Hellwig, J; Kaufmann, W; Jackh, R.](#) (1992). Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate: A
1780 short-term repeated inhalation toxicity study including fertility assessment. *Food Chem Toxicol*
1781 30: 915-919. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915\(92\)90175-K](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0278-6915(92)90175-K)
1782 [Kurahashi, N; Kondo, T; Omura, M; Umemura, T; Ma, M; Kishi, R.](#) (2005). The effects of subacute
1783 inhalation of di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) on the testes of prepubertal Wistar rats. *J Occup*
1784 *Health* 47: 437-444. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1539/joh.47.437>
1785 [Lamb, J; Chapin, R; Teague, J; Lawton, A; Reel, J.](#) (1987). Reproductive effects of four phthalic acid
1786 esters in the mouse. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 88: 255-269. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0041-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0041-008X(87)90011-1)
1787 [008X\(87\)90011-1](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0041-008X(87)90011-1)
1788 [Larsen, ST; Hansen, JS; Hansen, EW; Clausen, PA; Nielsen, GD.](#) (2007). Airway inflammation and
1789 adjuvant effect after repeated airborne exposures to di-(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate and ovalbumin in
1790 BALB/c mice. *Toxicology* 235: 119-129. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2007.03.010>
1791 [Lee, BM; Koo, HJ.](#) (2007). Hershberger assay for antiandrogenic effects of phthalates. *J Toxicol*
1792 *Environ Health A* 70: 1365-1370. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/15287390701432285>
1793 [Li, W; Zhang, W; Chang, M; Ren, J; Zhuang, X; Zhang, Z; Cui, Y; Chen, H; Xu, B; Song, N; Li, H; Shen, G.](#) (2018). Quadrupole Orbitrap Mass Spectrometer-Based Metabonomic Elucidation of
1794 Influences of Short-Term Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate Exposure on Cardiac Metabolism in Male
1795 Mice. *Chem Res Toxicol* 31: 1185-1194. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrestox.8b00184>
1796 [Li, XW; Liang, Y; Su, Y; Deng, H; Li, XH; Guo, J; Lian, QQ; Ge, RS.](#) (2012). Adverse effects of di-(2-
1797 ethylhexyl) phthalate on Leydig cell regeneration in the adult rat testis. *Toxicol Lett* 215: 84-91.
1798
1799
1800
1801

- 1802 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2012.10.001>
- 1803 [Lin, H; Ge, R; Chen, G; Hu, G; Dong, L; Lian, Q; Hardy, D; Sottas, C; Li, X; Hardy, M.](#) (2008).
1804 Involvement of testicular growth factors in fetal Leydig cell aggregation after exposure to
1805 phthalate in utero. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* 105: 7218-7222.
1806 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0709260105>
- 1807 [Lin, H; Lian, Q; Hu, G; Jin, Y; Zhang, Y; Hardy, D; Chen, G; Lu, Z; Sottas, C; Hardy, M; Ge, R.](#)
1808 (2009). In utero and lactational exposures to diethylhexyl-phthalate affect two populations of
1809 Leydig cells in male Long-Evans rats. *Biol Reprod* 80: 882-888.
1810 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1095/biolreprod.108.072975>
- 1811 [Lin, Y; Wei, J; Li, Y; Chen, J; Zhou, Z; Song, L; Wei, Z; Lv, Z; Chen, X; Xia, W; Xu, S.](#) (2011).
1812 Developmental exposure to di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate impairs endocrine pancreas and leads to
1813 long-term adverse effects on glucose homeostasis in the rat. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*
1814 301: E527-E538. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00233.2011>
- 1815 [Ma, M; Kondo, T; Ban, S; Umemura, T; Kurahashi, N; Takeda, M; Kishi, R.](#) (2006). Exposure of
1816 prepubertal female rats to inhaled di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate affects the onset of puberty and
1817 postpubertal reproductive functions. *Toxicol Sci* 93: 164-171.
1818 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfl036>
- 1819 [Mangala Priya, V; Mayilvanan, C; Akilavalli, N; Rajesh, P; Balasubramanian, K.](#) (2014). Lactational
1820 Exposure of Phthalate Impairs Insulin Signaling in the Cardiac Muscle of F1 Female Albino
1821 Rats. *Cardiovasc Toxicol* 14: 10-20. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12012-013-9233-z>
- 1822 [Merkle, J; Klimisch, HJ; Jäckh, R.](#) (1988). Developmental toxicity in rats after inhalation exposure of di-
1823 2-ethylhexylphthalate (DEHP). *Toxicol Lett* 42: 215-223. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0378-4274\(88\)90080-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/0378-4274(88)90080-X)
- 1824
- 1825 [NASEM.](#) (2017). Application of systematic review methods in an overall strategy for evaluating low-
1826 dose toxicity from endocrine active chemicals. Washington, D.C.: The National Academies
1827 Press. <http://dx.doi.org/10.17226/24758>
- 1828 [NICNAS.](#) (2010). Priority existing chemical draft assessment report: Diethylhexyl phthalate. (PEC32).
1829 Sydney, Australia: Australian Department of Health and Ageing.
1830 [https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/PEC32-Diethylhexyl-phthalate-](https://www.industrialchemicals.gov.au/sites/default/files/PEC32-Diethylhexyl-phthalate-DEHP.pdf)
1831 [DEHP.pdf](#)
- 1832 [NTP.](#) (2006). NTP-CERHR monograph on the potential human reproductive and developmental effects
1833 of di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) [NTP]. (NIH Publication No. 06-4476). Research Triangle
1834 Park, NC. <http://cerhr.niehs.nih.gov/evals/phthalates/dehp/DEHP-Monograph.pdf>
- 1835 [OECD.](#) (2004a). Guidance document for the conduct of skin absorption studies.
1836 (ENV/JM/MONO(2004)2). [https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/guidance-document-for-](https://www.oecd-ilibrary.org/environment/guidance-document-for-the-conduct-of-skin-absorption-studies_9789264078796-en;jsessionid=R95G2RBh7UhKBExKA28kPPHPmxc8LYbY3f6KXt8.ip-10-240-5-151)
1837 [the-conduct-of-skin-absorption-studies_9789264078796-](#)
1838 [en;jsessionid=R95G2RBh7UhKBExKA28kPPHPmxc8LYbY3f6KXt8.ip-10-240-5-151](#)
- 1839 [OECD.](#) (2004b). Test No. 427: Skin absorption: in vivo method. Paris, France.
- 1840 [OECD.](#) (2004c). Test No. 428: Skin absorption: In vitro method. Paris, France.
1841 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/9789264071087-en>
- 1842 [OECD.](#) (2011a). Emission scenario document on coating application via spray-painting in the
1843 automotive refinishing industry. (ENV/JM/MONO(2004)22/REV1). Paris, France: Organization
1844 for Economic Co-operation and Development.
1845 [http://www.oecd.org/officialdocuments/publicdisplaydocumentpdf/?cote=env/jm/mono\(2004\)22/](http://www.oecd.org/officialdocuments/publicdisplaydocumentpdf/?cote=env/jm/mono(2004)22/rev1&doclanguage=en)
1846 [rev1&doclanguage=en](#)
- 1847 [OECD.](#) (2011b). Guidance notes on dermal absorption. (ENV/JM/MONO(2011)36).
1848 <https://www.oecd.org/env/ehs/testing/48532204.pdf>
- 1849 [OECD.](#) (2022a). No. 156: Guidance notes on dermal absorption studies, Second edition.
1850 (ENV/JM/MONO(2011)36/REV1).

- 1851 [OECD](#). (2022b). Series on Testing & Assessment, No. 156: Guidance notes on dermal absorption
1852 studies (Second edition). (ENV/JM/MONO(2011)36/REV1). Paris, France: Organisation for
1853 Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).
1854 [https://www.oecd.org/officialdocuments/publicdisplaydocumentpdf/?cote=ENV-JM-
MONO\(2011\)36%20&doclanguage=en](https://www.oecd.org/officialdocuments/publicdisplaydocumentpdf/?cote=ENV-JM-
1855 MONO(2011)36%20&doclanguage=en)
- 1856 [OEHHA](#). (2022). Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate. <https://oehha.ca.gov/chemicals/di2-ethylhexylphthalate>
1857 [Özkaynak, H; Glen, G; Cohen, J; Hubbard, H; Thomas, K; Phillips, L; Tulve, N](#). (2022). Model based
1858 prediction of age-specific soil and dust ingestion rates for children. J Expo Sci Environ
1859 Epidemiol 32: 472-480. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41370-021-00406-5>
- 1860 [Parsanathan, R; Maria Joseph, A; Karundevi, B](#). (2019). Postnatal exposure to di-(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate
1861 alters cardiac insulin signaling molecules and GLUT4Ser488 phosphorylation in male rat
1862 offspring. J Cell Biochem 120: 5802-5812. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jcb.27866>
- 1863 [Pocar, P; Fiandanese, N; Secchi, C; Berrini, A; Fischer, B; Schmidt, JS; Schaedlich, K; Borromeo, V](#).
1864 (2012). Exposure to di(2-ethyl-hexyl) phthalate (DEHP) in utero and during lactation causes
1865 long-term pituitary-gonadal axis disruption in male and female mouse offspring. Endocrinology
1866 153: 937-948. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/en.2011-1450>
- 1867 [QuanTech](#). (2021). American Healthy Homes Survey, final report: Data documentation. (AHHSII).
1868 Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
1869 https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/healthy_homes
- 1870 [Radke, EG; Braun, JM; Meeker, JD; Cooper, GS](#). (2018). Phthalate exposure and male reproductive
1871 outcomes: A systematic review of the human epidemiological evidence [Review]. Environ Int
1872 121: 764-793. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2018.07.029>
- 1873 [Radke, EG; Braun, JM; Nachman, RM; Cooper, GS](#). (2020). Phthalate exposure and neurodevelopment:
1874 A systematic review and meta-analysis of human epidemiological evidence [Review]. Environ
1875 Int 137: 105408. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envint.2019.105408>
- 1876 [Rajagopal, G; Bhaskaran, RS; Karundevi, B](#). (2019a). Developmental exposure to DEHP alters hepatic
1877 glucose uptake and transcriptional regulation of GLUT2 in rat male offspring. Toxicology 413:
1878 56-64. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2018.12.004>
- 1879 [Rajagopal, G; Bhaskaran, RS; Karundevi, B](#). (2019b). Maternal di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate exposure
1880 alters hepatic insulin signal transduction and glucoregulatory events in rat F1 male offspring. J
1881 Appl Toxicol 39: 751-763. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jat.3764>
- 1882 [Rajesh, P; Balasubramanian, K](#). (2014). Phthalate exposure in utero causes epigenetic changes and
1883 impairs insulin signalling. J Endocrinol 223: 47-66. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/JOE-14-0111>
- 1884 [Rajesh, P; Sathish, S; Srinivasan, C; Selvaraj, J; Balasubramanian, K](#). (2013). Phthalate is associated
1885 with insulin resistance in adipose tissue of male rat: Role of antioxidant vitamins (C & E). J Cell
1886 Biochem 114: 558-569. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jcb.24399>
- 1887 [Saillenfait, AM; Sabaté, JP; Robert, A; Rouiller-Fabre, V; Roudot, AC; Moison, D; Denis, F](#). (2013).
1888 Dose-dependent alterations in gene expression and testosterone production in fetal rat testis after
1889 exposure to di-n-hexyl phthalate. J Appl Toxicol 33: 1027-1035.
1890 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jat.2896>
- 1891 [Schmidt, JS; Schaedlich, K; Fiandanese, N; Pocar, P; Fischer, B](#). (2012). Effects of Di(2-ethylhexyl)
1892 Phthalate (DEHP) on Female Fertility and Adipogenesis in C3H/N Mice. Environ Health
1893 Perspect 120: 1123-1129. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1104016>
- 1894 [Shao, P; Wang, Y; Zhang, M; Wen, X; Zhang, J; Xu, Z; Hu, M; Jiang, J; Liu, T](#). (2019). The
1895 interference of DEHP in precocious puberty of females mediated by the hypothalamic IGF-
1896 1/PI3K/Akt/mTOR signaling pathway. Ecotoxicol Environ Saf 181: 362-369.
1897 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.06.017>
- 1898 [Tanaka, T](#). (2002). Reproductive and neurobehavioural toxicity study of bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate
1899 (DEHP) administered to mice in the diet. Food Chem Toxicol 40: 1499-1506.

- 1900 [http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0278-6915\(02\)00073-X](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0278-6915(02)00073-X)
- 1901 [Tanida, T; Warita, K; Ishihara, K; Fukui, S; Mitsuhashi, T; Sugawara, T; Tabuchi, Y; Nanmori, T; Qi,](#)
- 1902 [W; Inamoto, T; Yokoyama, T; Kitagawa, H; Hoshi, N.](#) (2009). Fetal and neonatal exposure to
- 1903 three typical environmental chemicals with different mechanisms of action: mixed exposure to
- 1904 phenol, phthalate, and dioxin cancels the effects of sole exposure on mouse midbrain
- 1905 dopaminergic nuclei. *Toxicol Lett* 189: 40-47. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2009.04.005>
- 1906 [TheImmune Research Corporation.](#) (2004). Diethylhexylphthalate: Multigenerational reproductive
- 1907 assessment by continuous breeding when administered to Sprague-Dawley rats in the diet: Final
- 1908 report. (TRC-7244-200; NTP-RACB-98-004). Research Triangle Park, NC: National Toxicology
- 1909 Program, National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences.
- 1910 <https://ntrl.ntis.gov/NTRL/dashboard/searchResults/titleDetail/PB2005107575.xhtml>
- 1911 [U.S. EPA.](#) (1988). Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS), chemical assessment summary, di(2-
- 1912 ethylhexyl)phthalate (DEHP); CASRN 117-81-7. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental
- 1913 Protection Agency, National Center for Environmental Assessment.
- 1914 https://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/iris/iris_documents/documents/subst/0014_summary.pdf
- 1915 [U.S. EPA.](#) (1991). Chemical engineering branch manual for the preparation of engineering assessments.
- 1916 (68-D8-0112). Cincinnati, OH: US Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Toxic
- 1917 Substances.
- 1918 <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyNET.exe/P10000VS.txt?ZyActionD=ZyDocument&Client=EPA&Index=1991%20Thru%201994&Docs=&Query=&Time=&EndTime=&SearchMethod=1&TocRestrict=n&Toc=&TocEntry=&QField=&QFieldYear=&QFieldMonth=&QFieldDay=&UseQField=&IntQFieldOp=0&ExtQFieldOp=0&XmlQuery=&File=D%3A%5CZYFILES%5CINDEX%20DATA%5C91THRU94%5CTXT%5C00000019%5CP10000VS.txt&User=ANONYMOUS&Password=anonymous&SortMethod=h%7C-&MaximumDocuments=1&FuzzyDegree=0&ImageQuality=r75g8/r75g8/x150y150g16/i425&Display=hpfr&DefSeekPage=x&SearchBack=ZyActionL&Back=ZyActionS&BackDesc=Results%20page&MaximumPages=233&ZyEntry=1>
- 1927 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2011a). Exposure Factors Handbook, Chapter 8: Body weight studies. Washington, DC.
- 1928 <https://www.epa.gov/expobox/exposure-factors-handbook-chapter-8>
- 1929 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2011b). Exposure factors handbook: 2011 edition [EPA Report]. (EPA/600/R-090/052F).
- 1930 Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development,
- 1931 National Center for Environmental Assessment.
- 1932 <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=P100F2OS.txt>
- 1933 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2016). Chemical data reporting: 2016 data. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection
- 1934 Agency, Chemical Data Reporting. Retrieved from [https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-](https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data#2016)
- 1935 [reporting/access-cdr-data#2016](https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data#2016)
- 1936 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2017). Update for Chapter 5 of the Exposure Factors Handbook: Soil and dust ingestion
- 1937 [EPA Report]. (EPA/600R-17/384F). Washington, DC: National Center for Environmental
- 1938 Assessment, Office of Research and Development.
- 1939 <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=P100TTX4.txt>
- 1940 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2018). Application of systematic review in TSCA risk evaluations. (740-P1-8001).
- 1941 Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Chemical Safety and
- 1942 Pollution Prevention. [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-06/documents/final_application_of_sr_in_tsc_a_05-31-18.pdf)
- 1943 [06/documents/final_application_of_sr_in_tsc_a_05-31-18.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-06/documents/final_application_of_sr_in_tsc_a_05-31-18.pdf)
- 1944 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2019). Point Source Calculator: A Model for Estimating Chemical Concentration in Water
- 1945 Bodies. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Chemical Safety and
- 1946 Pollution Prevention.
- 1947 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2020a). 2020 CDR Data [Database]. Washington, DC. Retrieved from
- 1948 <https://www.epa.gov/chemical-data-reporting/access-cdr-data#2020>

- 1949 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2020b). Final scope of the risk evaluation for di-ethylhexyl phthalate (1,2-
1950 benzenedicarboxylic acid, 1,2-bis(2-ethylhexyl) ester); CASRN 117-81-7 [EPA Report]. (EPA-
1951 740-R-20-017). Washington, DC: Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention.
1952 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/documents/casrn_117-81-7_di-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/documents/casrn_117-81-7_di-ethylhexyl_phthalate_final_scope.pdf)
1953 [ethylhexyl phthalate final scope.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-09/documents/casrn_117-81-7_di-ethylhexyl_phthalate_final_scope.pdf)
- 1954 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2021). Draft systematic review protocol supporting TSCA risk evaluations for chemical
1955 substances, Version 1.0: A generic TSCA systematic review protocol with chemical-specific
1956 methodologies. (EPA Document #EPA-D-20-031). Washington, DC: Office of Chemical Safety
1957 and Pollution Prevention. [https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2021-0414-](https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2021-0414-0005)
1958 [0005](https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2021-0414-0005)
- 1959 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2022). Ambient Monitoring Technology Information Center (AMTIC) - Ambient
1960 Monitoring Archive for HAPs [Database]. Washington, DC. Retrieved from
1961 <https://www.epa.gov/amtic/amtic-ambient-monitoring-archive-haps>
- 1962 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024a). Draft Occupational Exposure Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP).
1963 Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 1964 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024b). Environmental Hazard Assessment for Diisononyl Phthalate (DINP). Washington,
1965 DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics. [https://www.regulations.gov/docket/EPA-HQ-](https://www.regulations.gov/docket/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0436)
1966 [OPPT-2018-0436](https://www.regulations.gov/docket/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0436)
- 1967 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2024c). Environmental Media and General Population Screening for Diisononyl Phthalate
1968 (DINP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
1969 <https://www.regulations.gov/docket/EPA-HQ-OPPT-2018-0436>
- 1970 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025a). Draft Consumer and Indoor Exposure Assessment for Diethylhexyl Phthalate
1971 (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 1972 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025b). Draft Data Extraction Information for Environmental Hazard and Human Health
1973 Hazard Animal Toxicology and Epidemiology for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington,
1974 DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 1975 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025c). Draft Data Extraction Information for General Population, Consumer, and
1976 Environmental Exposure for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of
1977 Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 1978 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025d). Draft Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Dermal
1979 Absorption for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention
1980 and Toxics.
- 1981 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025e). Draft Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Environmental
1982 Fate and Transport for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution
1983 Prevention and Toxics.
- 1984 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025f). Draft Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Environmental
1985 Release and Occupational Exposure for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC:
1986 Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 1987 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025g). Draft Data Quality Evaluation and Data Extraction Information for Physical and
1988 Chemical Properties for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution
1989 Prevention and Toxics.
- 1990 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025h). Draft Data Quality Evaluation Information for Environmental Hazard for
1991 Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 1992 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025i). Draft Data Quality Evaluation Information for General Population, Consumer, and
1993 Environmental Exposure for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of
1994 Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
- 1995 [U.S. EPA.](#) (2025j). Draft Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Animal
1996 Toxicology for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention
1997 and Toxics.

- 1998 [U.S. EPA](#). (2025k). Draft Data Quality Evaluation Information for Human Health Hazard Epidemiology
1999 for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
2000 [U.S. EPA](#). (2025l). Draft Environmental Hazard Assessment for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP).
2001 Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
2002 [U.S. EPA](#). (2025m). Draft Environmental Media and General Population and Environmental Exposure
2003 for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
2004 [U.S. EPA](#). (2025n). Draft Non-Cancer Human Health Hazard Assessment for Diethylhexyl Phthalate
2005 (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
2006 [U.S. EPA](#). (2025o). Draft Physical Chemistry, Fate, and Transport Assessment for Diethylhexyl
2007 Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
2008 [U.S. EPA](#). (2025p). Draft Risk Evaluation for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington, DC: Office
2009 of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
2010 [U.S. EPA](#). (2025q). Draft Systematic Review Protocol for Diethylhexyl Phthalate (DEHP). Washington,
2011 DC: Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.
2012 [U.S. EPA; USGS; NWQMC](#). (2022). Di-2-ethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP) (CAS RN: 117-81-7): WQP
2013 Output (NWIS, STEWARDS & STORET), Site data & sample results (physical/chemical
2014 metadata) [Database]: National Water Quality Monitoring Council. Retrieved from
2015 <https://acwi.gov/monitoring/waterqualitydata.html>
2016 [Venturelli, AC; Fischer, SV; Nogueira de Moraes, R; Grassioli, S; Martino Andrade, AJ](#). (2015). Effects
2017 of exposure to Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) during lactation and puberty on sexual
2018 maturation and glycemic homeostasis in males rats. *Clinical Nutrition ESPEN* 10: e5-e12.
2019 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.clnme.2014.10.002>
2020 [Venturelli, AC; Meyer, KB; Fischer, SV; Kita, DH; Philipsen, RA; Moraes, RN; Martino Andrade, AJ](#).
2021 (2019). Effects of in utero and lactational exposure to phthalates on reproductive development
2022 and glycemic homeostasis in rats. *Toxicology* 421: 30-40.
2023 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2019.03.008>
2024 [Vo, T; Jung, E; Dang, V; Jung, K; Baek, J; Choi, K; Jeung, E](#). (2009a). Differential effects of flutamide
2025 and di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate on male reproductive organs in a rat model. *J Reprod Dev* 55:
2026 400-411. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1262/jrd.20220>
2027 [Vo, TT; Jung, EM; Dang, VH; Yoo, YM; Choi, KC; Yu, FH; Jeung, EB](#). (2009b). Di-(2 ethylhexyl)
2028 phthalate and flutamide alter gene expression in the testis of immature male rats. *Reprod Biol*
2029 *Endocrinol*.
2030 [Vo, TTB; Jung, EM; Dang, VH; Yoo, YM; Choi, KC; Yu, FH; Jeung, EB](#). (2009c). Di-(2 ethylhexyl)
2031 phthalate and flutamide alter gene expression in the testis of immature male rats. *Reprod Biol*
2032 *Endocrinol* 7: 104. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1477-7827-7-104>
2033 [Wang, X; Wang, Y; Song, Q; Wu, J; Zhao, Y; Yao, S; Sun, Z; Zhang, Y](#). (2017). In utero and lactational
2034 exposure to di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate increased the susceptibility of prostate carcinogenesis in
2035 male offspring. *Reprod Toxicol* 69: 60-67. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.reprotox.2017.01.008>
2036 [Wei, Z; Song, L; Wei, J; Chen, T; Chen, J; Lin, Y; Xia, W; Xu, B; Li, X; Chen, X; Li, Y; Xu, S](#). (2012).
2037 Maternal exposure to di-(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate alters kidney development through the renin-
2038 angiotensin system in offspring. *Toxicol Lett* 212: 212-221.
2039 <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2012.05.023>
2040 [Xie, X; Deng, T; Duan, J; Ding, S; Yuan, J; Chen, M](#). (2019). Comparing the effects of diethylhexyl
2041 phthalate and dibutyl phthalate exposure on hypertension in mice. *Ecotoxicol Environ Saf* 174:
2042 75-82. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2019.02.067>
2043 [Xu, J; Zhou, L; Wang, S; Zhu, J; Liu, T; Jia, Y; Sun, D; Chen, H; Wang, Q; Xu, F; Zhang, Y; Liu, H;](#)
2044 [Zhang, T; Ye, L](#). (2018). Di-(2-ethylhexyl)-phthalate induces glucose metabolic disorder in
2045 adolescent rats. *Environ Sci Pollut Res Int* 25: 3596-3607. [http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0738-z)
2046 [0738-z](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11356-017-0738-z)

2047 [Yang, G; Qiao, Y; Li, B; Yang, J; Liu, D; Yao, H; Xu, D; Yang, X.](#) (2008). Adjuvant effect of di-(2-
2048 ethylhexyl) phthalate on asthma-like pathological changes in ovalbumin-immunised rats. Food
2049 and Agricultural Immunology 19: 351-362. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/09540100802545869>
2050 [Zhang, W; Shen, XY; Zhang, WW; Chen, H; Xu, WP; Wei, W.](#) (2017). Di-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate
2051 could disrupt the insulin signaling pathway in liver of SD rats and L02 cells via PPAR γ . Toxicol
2052 Appl Pharmacol 316: 17-26. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2016.12.010>
2053 [Zhang, XF; Zhang, T; Han, Z; Liu, JC; Liu, YP; Ma, JY; Li, L; Shen, W.](#) (2014). Transgenerational
2054 inheritance of ovarian development deficiency induced by maternal diethylhexyl phthalate
2055 exposure. Reprod Fertil Dev 27: 1213-1221. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/RD14113>
2056 [Zhang, Y; Zhou, L; Zhang, Z; Xu, Q; Han, X; Zhao, Y; Song, X; Zhao, T; Ye, L.](#) (2020). Effects of di
2057 (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate and high-fat diet on lipid metabolism in rats by JAK2/STAT5. Environ
2058 Sci Pollut Res Int 27: 3837-3848. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11356-019-06599-5>
2059